

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA



GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. XXXV, No. 35

GABORONE

4th July, 1997

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Authorization to Exercise Functions of the Office of President — G.N. No. 234 of 1997.....	1706
Authorization to Exercise Functions of the Office of President — G.N. No. 235 of 1997.....	1707
Authorization to Exercise Functions of the Office of President — G.N. No. 236 of 1997.....	1708
Acting Appointment —	
Secretary for Foreign Affairs — G.N. No. 237 of 1997.....	1709
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning — G.N. No. 238 of 1997.....	1709
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing — G.N. No. 239 of 1997.....	1709
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture — G.N. No. 240 of 1997.....	1710
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications — G.N. No. 241 of 1997.....	1710
Confirmation of Appointments — G.N. No. 242 of 1997.....	1710—1712
Confirmation of Appointments — G.N. No. 243 of 1997.....	1713
Companies Struck off the Register — G.N. No. 244 of 1997.....	1713
Notice of Intention to Strike Companies off the Register — G.N. No. 245 of 1997.....	1714—1715
Application for Certificate of Naturalization — G.N. No. 246 of 1997.....	1715—1716
Public Notices.....	1717—1777

The following Supplement is published with this issue of the Gazette —

Supplement C — Control of Goods, Prices and Other Charges (Returnable Containers)	
Regulations, 1997 — S.I. No. 44 of 1997.....	C.515—516
Amendment of Schedules —	
(No. 13) Notice, 1997 — S.I. No. 45 of 1997.....	C.517—518
(No. 14) Notice, 1997 — S.I. No. 46 of 1997.....	C.519—521
(No. 15) Notice, 1997 — S.I. No. 47 of 1997.....	C.522
(No. 16) Notice, 1997 — S.I. No. 48 of 1997.....	C.523
(No. 17) Notice, 1997 — S.I. No. 49 of 1997.....	C.524—526
(No. 18) Notice, 1997 — S.I. No. 50 of 1997.....	C.527—578
(No. 19) Notice, 1997 — S.I. No. 51 of 1997.....	C.579—633
Telecommunications Regulations, 1997 — S.I. No. 52 of 1997.....	C.634—640

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by the Botswana Government Printer,
Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana.

Annual subscription rates are P150,00 post free surface mail and P244,00 airmail.

The price for this issue of the Gazette (including Supplement) is P10,00

Government Notice No. 234 of 1997

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Authorization to Exercise Functions of the Office of President

TO: THE HONOURABLE FESTUS GONTEBANYE MOGAE, M.P., VICE-PRESIDENT AND MINISTER OF FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING.

WHEREAS it is provided by section 36 (1) of the Constitution that whenever the President is absent from Botswana or considers it desirable so to do by reason of illness or any other cause he may, by directions in writing, authorize the Vice-President to discharge such of the functions of the office of President as he may specify, and the Vice-President may discharge those functions until the President's return to Botswana or the revocation of such authorization, as the case may be;

AND WHEREAS I intend to be absent from Botswana from the 19th June, 1997 to 23rd June, 1997 and I consider it desirable to issue directions as aforesaid;

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers vested in me as aforesaid I authorize you, FESTUS GONTEBANYE MOGAE in your capacity as Vice-President and Minister of Finance and Development Planning, to discharge with effect from 19th June, 1997 to 23rd June, 1997 all the functions of the Office of President, except —

- (a) the power to dissolve Parliament in accordance with the provisions of section 91 of the Constitution;
- (b) the power to appoint to the office of Minister or Assistant Minister in accordance with the provisions of section 42 of the Constitution:

Provided, however, that you can appoint the present Ministers or Assistant Ministers to act in place of any Minister who is otherwise not available;

- (c) the power to remove a Minister or Assistant Minister from office in accordance with the provision of section 43 of the Constitution;

until my return to Botswana or this authority is revoked by me which ever happens first.

GIVEN under my hand and the Public Seal at GABORONE this 19th day of June, 1997

Q.K.J. MASIRE,
President.

Public
Seal

P. SKELEMANI,
Custodian of the Public Seal.

Government Notice No. 235 of 1997

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Authorization to Exercise Functions of the Office of President

TO: THE HONOURABLE FESTUS GONTEBANYE MOGAE, M.P., VICE-PRESIDENT AND MINISTER OF FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING.

WHEREAS it is provided by section 36 (1) of the Constitution that whenever the President is absent from Botswana or considers it desirable so to do by reason of illness or any other cause he may, by directions in writing, authorize the Vice-President to discharge such of the functions of the office of President as he may specify, and the Vice-President may discharge those functions until the President's return to Botswana or the revocation of such authorization, as the case may be;

AND WHEREAS I intend to be absent from Botswana from the 30th June, 1997 to 4th July, 1997 and I consider it desirable to issue directions as aforesaid;

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers vested in me as aforesaid I authorize you, FESTUS GONTEBANYE MOGAE in your capacity as Vice-President and Minister of Finance and Development Planning, to discharge with effect from the 30th June, 1997 to 4th July, 1997 all the functions of the Office of President, except —

- (a) the power to dissolve Parliament in accordance with the provisions of section 91 of the Constitution;
- (b) the power to appoint to the office of Minister or Assistant Minister in accordance with the provisions of section 42 of the Constitution:

Provided, however, that you can appoint the present Ministers or Assistant Ministers to act in place of any Minister who is otherwise not available;

- (c) the power to remove a Minister or Assistant Minister from office in accordance with the provision of section 43 of the Constitution;

until my return to Botswana or this authority is revoked by me which ever happens first.

GIVEN under my hand and the Public Seal at GABORONE this 19th day of June, 1997

Q.K.J. MASIRE,
President.



P. SKELEMANI,
Custodian of the Public Seal.

Government Notice No. 236 of 1996

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Authorization to Exercise Functions of the Office of President

TO: THE HONOURABLE PONATSHOGO HONORIUS KEFHAENG KEDIKILWE M.P., AND
MINISTER OF PRESIDENTIAL AFFAIRS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

WHEREAS it is provided by section 36 (1) of the Constitution that whenever the President is absent from Botswana or considers it desirable so to do by reason of illness or any other cause he may, by directions in writing, authorize the Vice-President or in the absence of the Vice-President, a Minister, to discharge such of the functions of the office of President as he may specify, and the person so authorised may discharge those functions until the President's return to Botswana or the revocation of such authorization, as the case may be;

AND WHEREAS the Vice-President is out of the country;

AND WHEREAS I intend to be absent from Botswana from the 23rd June, 1997 to 30th June, 1997 and I consider it desirable to issue directions as aforesaid;

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers vested in me as aforesaid I authorize you, PONATSHOGO HONORIUS KEFHAENG KEDIKILWE in your capacity as Minister of Presidential Affairs and Public Administration, to discharge with effect from the 23rd June, 1997 to 30th June, 1997 all the functions of the Office of President, except —

- (a) the power to dissolve Parliament in accordance with the provisions of section 91 of the Constitution;
- (b) the power to appoint to the office of Minister or Assistant Minister in accordance with the provisions of section 42 of the Constitution:

Provided, however, that you can appoint the present Ministers or Assistant Ministers to act in place of any Minister who is otherwise not available;

- (c) the power to remove a Minister or Assistant Minister from office in accordance with the provision of section 43 of the Constitution,

until my return or the return of the Vice-President to Botswana or this authority is revoked by me which ever happens first.

GIVEN under my hand and the Public Seal at GABORONE this 19th day of June, 1997.

Q.K.J. MASIRE,
President.



P.T.C. SKELEMANI,
Custodian of the Public Seal.

Government Notice No. 237 of 1997

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Secretary for Foreign Affairs

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

CECIL I. MANYEULA

has been appointed to act as Secretary for Foreign Affairs from 20th to 24th June, 1997.

DATED this 19th day of June, 1997.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 238 of 1997

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Finance and Development Planning**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MORAGO NGIDI

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning from 24th June, 1997 to 3rd July, 1997.

DATED this 25th day of June, 1997.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 239 of 1997

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

BOTSHELO M. MATHUBA

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing from 27th June, 1997 to 4th July, 1997.

DATED this 25th day of June, 1997.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 240 of 1997

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Agriculture

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

THOMAS MADUBENG TAUkobong

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture from 3rd to 13th July, 1997.

DATED this 24th day of June, 1997.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 241 of 1997

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MOATSHE M.J. MOATSHE

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications from 18th June, 1997 to 23rd July, 1997.

DATED this 20th day of June, 1997.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 242 of 1997

POLICE ACT
(Cap. 21:01)

Confirmation of Appointments

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 8(2) of the Police Act, it is hereby notified for public information that the following police officers have been confirmed as indicated —

SERVICE NO.	RANK	NAME	DATE OF APPOINTMENT	DATE OF CONFIRMATION
337	Constable	M.B. Letladitswe	11.01.94	11.01.96
384	Constable	S.N. Mosutha	18.01.94	18.01.96
412	Constable	K. Motokwane	17.05.94	17.05.96
8651	Constable	T. Pompe	12.08.91	12.08.93
9198	Constable	N. Modise	27.01.93	27.01.95
9307	Constable	Reetsang	15.06.93	15.06.95
9342	Constable	V. Lewanika	18.06.93	18.06.95
9401	Constable	K. Maruping	25.06.93	25.06.95
9415	Constable	B. Rannowa	24.06.93	24.06.95

9491	Constable	M. Kamogelo	03.11.93	03.11.95
9502	Constable	L. Kgosidintsi	03.11.93	03.11.95
9569	Constable	S. Sefawe	03.11.93	03.11.95
9571	Constable	K. Sekuku	03.11.93	03.11.95
9574	Constable	B. Sinombe	03.11.93	03.11.95
9586	Constable	C. B. Bashe	05.11.93	05.11.95
9594	Constable	M. Letsholo	05.11.93	05.11.95
9637	Constable	I.M. Maretele	09.11.93	09.11.95
9640	Constable	Z. Masala	09.11.93	09.11.95
9652	Constable	T. Mokokong	09.11.93	09.11.95
9658	Constable	D. Phonchi	09.11.93	09.11.95
9688	Constable	K.R. Molatlhegi	11.11.93	11.11.95
9720	Constable	F. Kaartze	11.01.94	11.01.96
9739	Constable	T. Monkutlwatsi	11.01.94	11.01.96
9750	Constable	M. Phori	11.01.94	11.01.96
9823	Constable	M. Ramotsebe	14.01.94	11.01.96
9835	Constable	L.G. Mogorosi	18.01.94	18.01.96
9869	Constable	R. Dithole	17.05.94	17.05.96
9871	Constable	D. Gabatlhokwe	17.05.94	17.05.96
9876	Constable	G. Kedikilwe	17.05.94	17.05.96
9882	Constable	B. Kgosietsile	17.05.94	17.05.96
9886	Constable	D. Lekgoa	17.05.94	17.05.96
9887	Constable	O.A. Letlakana	17.05.94	17.05.96
9893	Constable	O. Majonjoro	17.05.94	17.05.96
9923	Constable	K.M. Ntsima	17.05.94	17.05.96
9925	Constable	M. Pagiwa	17.05.94	17.05.96
9926	Constable	M. Phillips	17.05.94	17.05.96
9942	Constable	D. D. Selby	17.05.94	17.05.96
9945	Constable	P. Setuke	17.05.94	17.05.96
9952	Constable	M. Tsheboeng	17.05.94	17.05.96
9963	Constable	W. Chibangi	24.05.94	24.05.96
9971	Constable	M. Gaofetoge	24.05.94	24.05.96
9978	Constable	P.M. Hambira	24.05.94	24.05.96
9979	Constable	M. Jacob	24.05.94	24.05.96
9988	Constable	K.P. Lesire	24.05.94	24.05.96
9989	Constable	S. Lesole	24.05.94	24.05.96
9991	Constable	G. Mabotho	24.05.94	24.05.96
9992	Constable	G. Mafama	24.05.94	24.05.96
9997	Constable	B.M. Matenge	24.05.94	24.05.96
10008	Constable	M.S. Mokwena	24.05.94	24.05.96
10013	Constable	E. Moruakgomo	24.05.94	24.05.96
10021	Constable	K. Ontiretse	24.05.94	24.05.96
10029	Constable	M. Ramatokwane	24.05.94	24.05.96
10036	Constable	K. Sebikwe	24.05.94	24.05.96
10042	Constable	K.M. Tshwaane	24.05.94	24.05.96
10047	Constable	K. Ungwang	24.05.94	24.05.96
10054	Constable	K. Manotonyane	27.05.94	27.05.96
10057	Constable	M. Moloi	27.05.94	27.05.96
10060	Constable	O. Ngache	27.05.94	27.05.96
10085	Constable	M. Dikokole	08.07.94	08.07.96
10091	Constable	P. Gabotoswe	08.07.94	08.07.96
10100	Constable	C. Jokonia	08.07.94	08.07.96
10113	Constable	W.S. Leeme	08.07.94	08.07.96
10115	Constable	B. Letoane	08.07.94	08.07.96
10122	Constable	B. Maranyane	08.07.94	08.07.96
10129	Constable	M. Matlhare	08.07.94	08.07.96
10139	Constable	T. Moagae	08.07.94	08.07.96
10153	Constable	J. Molornowatau	08.07.94	08.07.96
10166	Constable	T. Motswagole	08.07.94	08.07.96
10172	Constable	M. Nsengali	08.07.94	08.07.96
10174	Constable	T. Ntau	08.07.94	08.07.96

10180	Constable	L. Phillimon	08.07.94	08.07.96
10184	Constable	C.T. Ponego	08.07.94	08.07.96
10189	Constable	T. Sebabi	08.07.94	08.07.96
10212	Constable	M.S. Boitumelo	12.07.94	12.07.96
10217	Constable	L. Goitsemang	12.07.94	12.07.96
10220	Constable	O. Kauhanda	12.07.94	12.07.96
10225	Constable	M. Matlapeng	12.07.94	12.07.96
10237	Constable	K. Pheto	12.07.94	12.07.96
10252	Constable	L.L. Tshikinya	12.07.94	12.07.96
10253	Constable	M. Bantshang	15.07.94	15.07.96
10264	Constable	D. Kooitse	15.07.94	15.07.96
10277	Constable	L. Mokgalo	15.07.94	15.07.96
10278	Constable	S. Moleti	15.07.94	15.07.96
10288	Constable	L.W. Rantabe	15.07.94	15.07.96
10299	Constable	M. Gaonewe	20.07.94	20.07.96
10303	Constable	K.F. Mmusi	20.07.94	20.07.96
10304	Constable	M. Modirwa	20.07.94	20.07.96
437	Assistant	B. Ratsatsi	12.01.95	12.01.97
	Superintendent			
10332	Cadet	C. Lesola	16.01.95	16.01.97
	Inspector			
10334	Cadet	M. Molale	23.01.95	23.01.97
	Inspector			
10340	Cadet J. Magono		06.02.95	06.02.97
	Inspector			
10333	Sub	N.C.K. Kokorwe	23.01.95	23.01.97
	Inspector			
10335	Sub	I. Gofamodimo	23.01.95	23.01.97
	Inspector			
440	Sub	E.S. Mmamapilo	27.01.95	27.01.97
	Inspector			
439	Constable	M.E. Mathiba	23.01.95	23.01.97
8931	Constable	A.W. Dikopo	22.04.92	22.04.94
9065	Constable	D. Kgwalabatlhe	04.01.93	04.01.95
9131	Constable	B.D. Tome	04.01.93	04.01.95
9719	Constable	L. Jim	11.01.94	11.01.96
9736	Constable	M. Moepedi	11.01.94	11.01.96
9864	Constable	G.C. Bontsibokae	17.05.94	17.05.96
9922	Constable	M.N. Ntopo	17.05.94	17.05.96
9985	Constable	B. Kgotla	24.05.94	24.05.96
10055	Constable	D. Mogatlaatshwane	27.05.94	27.05.96
10105	Constable	P. Kerekang	08.07.94	08.07.96
10134	Constable	O. Mbi	08.07.94	08.07.96
10163	Constable	B. Motaung	08.07.94	08.07.96
10216	Constable	G.G. Dubani	12.07.94	12.07.96
10224	Constable	M. Makuku	12.07.94	12.07.96
10324	Constable	O. Magosi	22.07.94	22.07.96
349	Constable	K. Ramotshabi	11.01.94	11.01.96
444	Constable	M.P. Motshegwa	06.02.95	06.02.97
9428	Constable	P.J. Kgetse	05.07.93	04.07.95
9126	Constable	N. Senatla	04.01.93	04.01.95
9264	Constable	S. Masole	15.06.93	15.06.95
9388	Constable	M. Makgethesi	29.02.96	20.02.97
9498	Constable	O. Kesebonye	03.11.93	03.11.95
9527	Constable	M. Mogale	03.11.93	03.11.95
9538	Constable	B. Mosinki	03.11.93	03.11.95
9562	Constable	J. Ramashaba	03.11.93	03.11.95

Government Notice No. 243 of 1997

PRISONS ACT
(Cap.21:03)

Confirmation of Appointments

IT IS HEREBY NOTIFIED for general information that the appointments of the following prison officers have been confirmed as indicated herein —

<i>SERVICE NO.</i>	<i>NAME</i>	<i>RANK</i>	<i>DATE OF APPOINTMENT</i>	<i>DATE OF CONFIRMATION</i>
2063	Modiri Nakedi	Assistant Principal Officer	01.02.95	01.02.97
2064	Nnyana Kelesitse	Senior Typist	16.05.95	16.05.97
2066	Mosadinyana Neo	Cleaner	02.06.95	02.06.97

L2/7/37 IV

Government Notice No. 244 of 1997

COMPANIES ACT
(Cap 42: 01)

Companies Struck off the Register

IT IS HEREBY NOTIFIED that in accordance with the provisions of Section 276(6) of the Companies Act, that companies listed in the Schedule below have been struck off the Register and are hereby dissolved.

SCHEDULE

<i>NUMBER</i>	<i>NAME OF COMPANY</i>
85/465	Gaborone West Fresh Produce (Proprietary) Limited
86/22	Bakers Oven (Proprietary) Limited
86/29	Mpheto Properties (Proprietary) Limited
86/71	Ralphian Construction Company (Proprietary) Limited
88/603	Industrial Commodities (Proprietary) Limited
88/726	Allied Commercial (Proprietary) Limited
89/542	Senatla (Proprietary) Limited
89/745	Ranch Pipelines (Proprietary) Limited
89/789	Sello Investments (Proprietary) Limited
89/1511	T.V. House Decorators (Proprietary) Limited
90/711	Aircotemp (Botswana) (Proprietary) Limited
90/1129	Bonkwadi (Proprietary) Limited
90/1286	Mmadikoko Hatchery & Consultancy (Proprietary) Limited
90/1561	Kgolo Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited
91/1714	Shoes For Africa (Botswana) (Proprietary) Limited
91/2013	D & S Jewellers (Proprietary) Limited
92/1733	Amalgamated Technical Services (Botswana) (Proprietary) Limited
92/1806	"O Cheff" (Proprietary) Limited
92/1866	Tania Fabric World (Proprietary) Limited
92/1891	Tulip Properties (Proprietary) Limited
93/1970	Ultimus (Proprietary) Limited
95/1169	The International Society for Krishna Consciousness (Botswana)

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of June, 1997.

L. MOPHUTING,
Acting Registrar of Companies.

Government Notice No. 245 of 1997

COMPANIES ACT
(Cap 42: 01)

Notice of Intention to Strike Companies off the Register

IN THE EXERCISE of the powers conferred by Section 276(3) of the Companies Act, on the Registrar of Companies, he having reasonable cause to believe that the Companies listed in the Schedule are not carrying on business and are not in operation, hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said Companies will be struck off the Register and thereby dissolved at the expiration of three months from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY
2160	Dzapela Farm (Proprietary) Limited
2967	Anisha's Agencies (Proprietary) Limited
3054	Jack D. Wright Bus Service (Proprietary) Limited
3059	Jack Wright Bus Service (Proprietary) Limited
4128	Erin Holdings (Proprietary) Limited
4312	Salon Chere (Proprietary) Limited
5357	Tri-3 Engineering (Proprietary) Limited
5556	Tinto Botswana (Proprietary) Limited
5552	Falkirk (Botswana) (Proprietary) Limited
85/285	A & P Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited
85/299	Power Purchasing (Botswana) (Proprietary) Limited
86/264	Colemo (Proprietary) Limited
86/299	Manca Building Supplies (Proprietary) Limited
86/300	Manca Building Construction (Proprietary) Limited
86/1035	Botsco Holdings (Proprietary) Limited
87/325	A-1 Electrical Installations (Proprietary) Limited
87/377	Tswana Planthire (Proprietary) Limited
87/471	Nadkali Associates (Proprietary) Limited
87/992	Trans Africa Trading (Proprietary) Limited
88/268	ACME Trading Company (Proprietary) Limited
88/585	Tangent Construction (Proprietary) Limited
88/675	Morutwa Transport Services (Proprietary) Limited
88/1157	Batco (Botswana) (Proprietary) Limited
89/194	Art & Design Centre (Proprietary) Limited
89/247	Steam & Boiler Services (Proprietary) Limited
89/465	Boikhutso Lehika Builders Construction (Proprietary) Limited
89/478	Siachi Investments (Proprietary) Limited
89/446	J.N.M. Builders (Proprietary) Limited
89/1509	Manilah Investments (Proprietary) Limited
89/1851	D.S. Builders (Proprietary) Limited
89/925	Masala Construction Services (Proprietary) Limited
90/172	A & B Building Construction (Proprietary) Limited
90/185	Maokaneng (Proprietary) Limited
90/371	Television & Electrical Distributors (Botswana) (Proprietary) Limited
90/388	Star Construction (Proprietary) Limited
90/920	Moulco Agricultural Engineering (Proprietary) Limited
90/1411	Calvin Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited
91/191	P.E.M. Construction (Proprietary) Limited
91/378	I & B Building Construction (Proprietary) Limited

91/498	Crispy Chicken (Proprietary) Limited
91/509	A.V. Plumbing & Plant Hire (Proprietary) Limited
91/1482	D & M Express Painters and Renovations (Proprietary) Limited
91/1749	S.K.L. Building Construction (Proprietary) Limited
91/1789	Eagle Training Centre (Proprietary) Limited
91/1803	Old Union Limited
91/1929	Born Fatherkin (Proprietary) Limited
91/2218	Maun Super Butchery (Proprietary) Limited
92/48	JC Industrial Supplies (Proprietary) Limited
92/439	Joseph's Painting & Panel Beating Construction (Proprietary) Limited
92/446	Amix (Proprietary) Limited
92/647	Gae Arts Promotions (Proprietary) Limited
92/739	Tebele Investments (Proprietary) Limited
92/929	Magic Spares & Hardware (Proprietary) Limited
92/1767	Quality Engineering (Botswana) (Proprietary) Limited
92/1836	Game Fence & Road Grader (Proprietary) Limited
92/2007	Prism Holdings (Proprietary) Limited
97/2104	Platinum Air Botswana (Proprietary) Limited
92/2105	Moratwe Investments (Proprietary) Limited
92/2108	Amigo Building Construction (Proprietary) Limited
92/2115	Exclusive Safaris (Proprietary) Limited
92/2269	African Hand Craft & Signs (Proprietary) Limited
93/148	Cal - Roy Holdings (Proprietary) Limited
93/435	Tamara Chickens (Proprietary) Limited
93/632	Steeltech Botswana (Proprietary) Limited
93/1082	Sino Africa Company (Proprietary) Limited
93/1608	Ran-Wats Secretarial Services (Proprietary) Limited
93/1902	Abbot Industries (Proprietary) Limited
93/2005	AEG Botswana (Proprietary) Limited
94/1496	FVC Fivach Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited
95/832	Chemet (Proprietary) Limited
95/1258	Eastgate (proprietary) Limited

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of June, 1997.

L. MOPHUTING,
Acting Registrar of Companies.

Government Notice No. 246 of 1997

CITIZENSHIP ACT
(Cap. 01:01)

Application for Certificate of Naturalization

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 12(3) and (4) of the citizenship Act, notice is hereby given that each of the persons whose names and addresses are specified in the Schedule hereto has applied to the Minister of Labour and Home Affairs for a Certificate of Naturalization and Registration.

Any person who objects to any or all of the applications should notify the Minister in writing of his objection and the grounds thereof within 30 days of the publication of this notice.

Kopo ya Boagedi

BATHO BA MAINA a, ba ikopela boagedi jwa Botswana mo go Tona ya tsa Pereko le Merero ya Selegae. Fa gona le mongwe yoo ka bong a le kgatthanong le kopo ya mongwe wa bakopi ba, o ka kwalela ko go Tona ya Pereko le Merero ya Selegae a tihalosa mabaka a ka one a leng kgatthanong le kopo eo ka one.

Dikwalo tsa gona jalo di goroge kwa go Tona mo malatsing a le masome a mararo (30) go simolola tsatsi le kitsiso e duleng ka lona.

SCHEDULE**GABORONE**

<i>NAMES OF APPLICANTS</i>	<i>POSTAL ADDRESS</i>	<i>RESIDENCE</i>
1. Felinah Komboni	P.O. Box 1182, Mogoditshane	Mogoditshane
2. Lesedi A.S. Nthobatsang	P/Bag T01, Tlokweng	Tlokweng
3. Alice Moengwa	P.O. Box 40447, Gaborone	Gaborone
4. Phillipine N.C. Thangwane	P.O. Box 20502, Gaborone	Gaborone
5. Sofa Mmandunyane	P.O. Box 1689, Gaborone	Gaborone

SELIBE PHIKWE

1. Elisa Malepane	Mathathane P/Agency Via Selibe-Phikwe	Selibe-Phikwe
-------------------	--	---------------

SEROWE

1. Menzi Simo Notha	P.O. Box 176, Serowe	Serowe
2. Itumeleng Motshweneng	Paje P/Agency Via Serowe	Paje

MOLEPOLOLE

1. Elizabeth Masasa	P.O. Box 28, Molepolole	Molepolole
---------------------	-------------------------	------------

MAGORIAPITSE

1. Nthabiseng Setaile	P.O. Box 188, Good hope Magoriapitse	Magoriapitse
-----------------------	---	--------------

KANG

1. Beauty Sebadieta	P.O. Box 129, Kang	Kang
---------------------	--------------------	------

TOTAL NUMBER OF APPLICANTS: 11

SIGNED on this 27th day of June, 1997.

B.K. SEBELE
Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs.

PUBLIC NOTICES

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 6/1/69/97-98

CONSULTANCY SERVICES from teams of Architects, Quantity Surveyors, Engineers and for working drawings for Brigades and Unified Secondary School has been postponed.

Tender documents will be available on 14th July, 1997 and closing date will be 6th August, 1997.

Any inconvenience caused by the postponement is highly regretted.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for/Director,
Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB9/8/8/97-98 Central Transport Organisation

SUPPLY OF BATTERIES AND ACID

1. TENDERS ARE INVITED for the supply of motor cycles and motor vehicles batteries and acid to the Botswana Government fleet for a two-year period commencing 1st September, 1997 to 31st August, 1999.
2. Tender documents and further information may be obtained from the Assistant Director of Supply (Technical Supplies), Central Transport Organisation, Private Bag X048, Gaborone — Botswana. Telephone 374567, 307259 and 304701 or Telefax 356466 and 306404.
3. Tenders marked: "TB 9/8/8/97-98 — Batteries and Acid" in sealed envelope addressed to the Secretary, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, Botswana (or by hand to the Secretary, Room 202), Ministry of Finance and Development Planning Building, Gaborone must be received not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 6th August, 1997. Tenders received after the above time and date will not be considered nor will any telephonic or telefax submissions.
4. The Government of Botswana reserves the right to reject any tender without divulging reasons.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for/Director,
Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender Notice No. TB 2/4/12/97-98

VHF MOBILE RADIOS, BASE STATIONS AND HAND PORTABLE RADIOS

TENDERS ARE INVITED to supply and deliver Very High Frequency (VHF) and High Frequency (HF) radio equipment to Botswana Police.

Tender documents are available from the Head of Transport and Telecommunications branch, Metsemotlhabe road, Village (Botswana Police College) on any working day from 08.00 hours to 16.00 hours or be requested by post from Head of Transport and Telecommunications Branch, Private Bag X07, Gaborone, or Telephone 357262, Fax 300296. Tenders should be delivered in duplicate to: The Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone or to Room 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning not later than 10.00 hours Wednesday 20th August, 1997. Tenders will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Telephoned, faxed and telexed tenders will not be considered.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing the Government of the Republic of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender.

The bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its tender, and the Government of the Republic of Botswana (Botswana Police) will not in any case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for/Director,
Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. STB 006/97-98

PROPOSED BDF GLEN VALLEY PHASE IV B

THE GENERAL PUBLIC is hereby notified that the above tender documents which was scheduled for the 13th August was postponed to the 20th August, 1997.

Any inconvenience caused by the postponement is highly regretted.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for/Director,
Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. STB 033/97-98

PROPOSED MER WAREHOUSE, S.S.K.B. — MOGODITSHANE FOR BDF

THE GENERAL PUBLIC is hereby notified that the above tender documents which was scheduled for the 30th July was postponed to 10th September, 1997.

Any inconvenience caused by the postponement is highly regretted.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for/Director,
Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender Notice No. TB 8/1/15/97-98

**URBAN LAND SERVICING GERALD ESTATE PHASE ONE PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT
CONSULTANCY SERVICES**

CONSULTANCY TENDER PROPOSALS are invited from qualified Civil Engineering firms for phase one design and construction supervision of infrastructure services at Gerald Estate in Francistown. Only firms registered with the Central Tender Board in the required category shall submit tender proposals.

Terms of Reference for consulting services will be available from: The Director, Department of Local Government and Development, Room 210, Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing Building.

Four (4) copies of both Technical and Financial proposals contained in separate sealed envelopes and clearly marked, shall be delivered to: The Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, or to Room 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning building not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 13th August, 1997.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing the Government of the Republic of Botswana is not bound to accept any tender nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for/Director,
Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/5/41/97-98

Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications — Roads Department

SUPPLY OF ROAD-SIGN-FACES AND BLANKS

TENDERS ARE INVITED from companies registered with Central Tender Board for the supply of Roads Sign Faces and Blanks.

Tender documents will be available from the office of the Director of Roads on or after the 4th July, 1997. Tenders must reach the Secretary, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone by registered post or by hand in a plain sealed envelope marked: "TB 9/5/41/97-98 — Supply of Road Sign Faces and Blanks" not later than 10.00 hours on the 6th August, 1997.

Telex or telephone tenders shall not be accepted. The Director of Roads is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor gives reasons for non-acceptance of a tender and will not be responsible for the cost incurred in the preparation thereof.

Any further information regarding this tender may be obtained from the office of Director of Roads, Private Bag 0026, Gaborone, Telephone Number 313511, room numbers 207 and 213.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for/Director,
Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender Notice No. TB 9/4/48/97-98 (Nominated Sub-Contract)

NATIONAL GEOLOGICAL INFORMATION CENTRE — LOBATSE MECHANICAL SERVICES

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the supply, installation, testing and commissioning of mechanical services for National Geological Information Centre – Lobatse.

Tender documents and drawings will be available on application to the Department of Electrical and Mechanical Services, Plot No. 6399-6401, Broadhurst Industrial Site, Gaborone.

Tenders shall be delivered to the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, (Room 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning) not later than 10.00 hours on 30th July, 1997 when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Telegraphic, telephonic and telex tenders will not be considered.

Tenders will only be accepted from Botswana registered companies (not necessarily registered with Central Tender Board) who have successfully carried out similar installation and can provide backup service in Botswana. The evaluation criteria will include price, technical resources and past comparable experience of the firm. In this connection, tenderers are to submit with their offer, details of workshop, plant and past similar projects.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing the government of the Republic of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof nor give any reasons for any decisions taken.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for/Director,
Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB/9/3/16/96-97

PROPOSED: GABORONE WILDLIFE STAFF HOUSES

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the construction of the following:

1. 5 No. Low cost houses, plinth area 107m²
2. 1 No. Medium cost house, plinth area 165m²
3. Associated external works comprising clearance, water and soil drainage reticulation, roadworks and storm-water drainage, including manholes chambers and concrete water tanks.

Tender documents will be available from 9th July, 1997 on application to the Director, Architecture and Building Services, Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, Q.S. Section, Second Floor, Cliff House, Old Lobatse, Gaborone.

Tenders shall be delivered to the Secretary, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone or to Room 202, new Ministry of Finance Building not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 6th August, 1997 when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Tenders are to be delivered in the envelope provided. Telephonic, telexed, faxed or telegraphic tenders and tenders delivered after the above-mentioned date will not be considered.

Drawings may be inspected by appointment only at the offices of the Director of Architecture and Building Services, Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications, Q.S. Section, Second Floor, Cliff House, Old Lobatse Road, Gaborone.

Prospective tenderers are advised that tender documents will only be issued to those contractors registered with Central Tender Board who can produce proof that they are registered for buildings works "Grade B" only.

Tenderers are advised that they will be required to submit with the form of tender the properly executed form of intent for performance bond giving or choosing a *domicilium citandi et executandi* in Botswana duly signed by themselves and a guarantor certifying that in the event of the tenderer being awarded the contract, a performance bond to the value defined in the tender documents will be provided. Failure to comply with the foregoing may result in rejection of the tender.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for/Director,
Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. 3/2/97-98

CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING OF MICROFILM EQUIPMENT

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the maintenance and servicing of the following Micro-Film equipment.

- 2 x Canon PC Printer 80 Auto carrier 380m
- 1 x 500 Reader Printer
- 1 x Density Camera Machine
- 1 x Processor Camera Machine
- 1 x Cheques Camera Machine
- 5 x Filming Camera Machine
- 1 x Duplicator Camera Machine
- 1 x Automatic Filming Camera Machine

Interested companies can come to view the machines at basement of the Ministry of Finance and Development Planning between the hours of 9 to 10.30 a.m. and there after submit their tender offers in sealed envelopes to the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone not later than 10.00 a.m. on Wednesday 30th July, 1997 when tenders will be opened.

Tenders received after the due time and date will be returned unopened. The lowest or any tender will not necessarily be accepted. Tender documents are not necessary.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for/Director,
Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/4/52/97-98

Masunga Primary Hospital Sefare, Primary Hospital, Takatokwane Rural Police Station

SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF AN AMF DIESEL GENERATING SET AND CONTROL PANELS

TENDERS ARE INVITED from contractors with proven experience for the supply, installation and commissioning of base load diesel generating set and control panels for use at Masunga Primary Hospital.

- 1 off 400 KVA Automatic Mains fail Diesel Generating – Masunga Primary Hospital set complete with free standing control panel.
 - 1 off 400 KVA Automatic Mains fail Diesel Generating – Sefare Primary Hospital set complete with free standing control panel
 - Supply of base load Diesel Generating set and control panel – Takatokwane Rural Police Station
- Closing date: Wednesday the 30th July, 1997.

Tender documents may be obtained from the office of the Director of Electrical and Mechanical Services, (Plot No. 6399-6401, Lejara Road, Extension 20, Broadhurst Industrial Estate, Gaborone), Private Bag 0066, Gaborone, (Telephone 312661/5).

Tenders clearly marked: "Tender No. TB 9/4/52/97-98 — Supply, Installation and Commissioning of an Automatic Mains Fail Diesel Generating Set and Control Panel" should reach the office of the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, Botswana or by hand to Director at Room 202, Ministry of Finance Building, Gaborone not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 13th August, 1997 when they will be opened in presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Tenders received after that time and date will be returned unopened.

Telephonic or telegraphic tenders will not be considered. The Central Tender Board will not necessarily accept the lowest or any tender.

Tenders must be submitted in triplicate, and all prices must remain valid for a period of not less than 90 days from the closing date of the tender.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for/Director,
Central Tender Board.

Jwaneng Town Council — Tender Notice No. JTC/W8/E/97**MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING OF AIR CONDITIONING UNITS AND COLD ROOM**

JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL invites tenders from suitably qualified companies for the maintenance and servicing of 172 no. Air Conditioning Units and 01 No. Cold Room.

Tender documents can be obtained from the office of the Town Engineer, Room 231, on a payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P30.00.

Completed tender documents shall be returned in plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. JTC/W8/E/97 — Maintenance and Servicing of Air Conditioning Units and Cold Room", addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng to reach the stated office not later than 12.00 hours on the 4th August, 1997.

There shall be tender opening at 14.00 hours on the same day in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.

Tenders submitted by fax or any electronic means shall not be accepted.

The Council is not obliged to accept the lowest or any tender nor incur any expenses in preparation of the same.

S.K. BASIMWAKI,
for/Town Clerk.

Next of Kin Meeting

Re: Estate of the Late Mr Albert Isaacs E 19/97. 1 (2)

PUBLIC AND INTERESTED parties or individuals are notified to attend a next of kin meeting for the late Mr Albert Isaacs estate. Meeting will be held on Wednesday 9th July, 1997 at 9 a.m. as this Estate has to be dealt with in terms of Section 31 (1) (f) of the Administration of Estate Act (Cap. 31:01).

By Mr H.M. ISAACS

Liquidators' Notice**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**

Misca 76/97

**LOSE QUARRIES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED
(IN LIQUIDATION)**

NOTICE OF SECOND MEETING OF CREDITORS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Second Meeting of creditors of the above-named company in liquidation will be convened before the Deputy Registrar and Master of the High Court at the High Court of Botswana in Lobatse on 30th June, 1997 at 08:30 a.m. for the following purposes:

- a) Proof of claims against the company
- b) To receive the updated report of the joint Liquidators in terms of section 243 of the Companies Act Chapter 42:01.
- c) To receive and accept the summarised account of the Joint Liquidators
- d) To consider the remuneration of the Joint Liquidators
- e) Any other business

Creditors are hereby advised that claim forms duly completed should be lodged with the Joint Liquidators at least 24 hours prior to the meeting. Claim forms may be collected from the offices of the Joint Liquidators.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of June, 1997.

JOHN P. HINCHLIFFE, *Joint Liquidator*, Plot 4771, Impala House,
P.O. Box 2378, GABORONE.

FANWELL B. LUSWILL, *Joint Liquidator*, Plot 4771, Impala House,
Private Bag BR 285, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CC 497/95

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LTD
and
MOSES SELOKO THENYANE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment and writ of execution of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold in execution in the manner hereinafter set out.

DATE OF SALE:	11th July, 1997
PLACE OF SALE:	Gaborone West Police Station
TIME OF SALE:	9.30 hours
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank cheque.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	5 piece lounge suite, coffee table, 1 carpet, 1 Sumsung TV set, T.V. stand/ table, 1 gas cylinder, 4 burner gas stove.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of June, 1997.

DEPUTY SHERIFF STANLEY NOMBOLO, c/o MONTHE, MARUMO & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot 2875, Mobuto Drive, P.O. Box 1991, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CC 449/96

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED t/a WESBANK
and
GAEPHIWE SEBATI

Plaintiff

Defendant

SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff Reginald Mudongo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	19th July, 1997
TIME:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE:	Maun Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Motor vehicle Registration No. BJ 4354 BMW
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of June, 1997..

DEPUTY SHERIFF REGINALD MUDONGO, c/o MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA),
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot 688, Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD IN GABORONE

Case No. CC 1839/96

In the matter between:

ABEL RUKAMBA
and
OAMPONA MOHUTSIWA

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to an order of the Honourable Court, the movable property of the above-named Defendant shall be sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 18th July, 1997
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:

1. Three piece lounge suite
2. Room divider
3. Nine piece dining room suite
4. Television
5. Ocean double door fridge
6. Ocean deep freezer
7. Pioneer music system
8. Floor mat
9. Three piece bedroom suite
10. 2 x 48kg gas cylinder

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of June, 1997.

HELPER & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 347, Moeding Road Ext. 4,
P.O. Box 906, GABORONE.

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT BROADHURST

Case No. G 611/97

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
THANDI BOITUMELO MOSWESWE	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Thopo L. Ketshabile as follows:

PLACE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station
DATE OF SALE: Friday the 18th of July, 1997
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 hours
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x dressing table, 1 x base bed, 1 x television, 1 x 4 piece lounge suite.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of June, 1997.

DEPUTY SHERIFF THOPO L. KETSHABILE, c/o LUKE & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff Attorneys*,
Plot 2774, Phiri Crescent, Gaborone, P.O Box 301097, TLOKWENG.

IN THE MAGISTRATE COURT OF THE NORTHERN DISTRICT
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CCF 123/97

In the matter between:

NKATE, MASILO & ASSOCIATES	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
JOHNSON LESENYAMOTSE	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff Stanley Nombolo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 11th July, 1997
TIME: 10.30 a.m.

VENUE: Urban Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 dressing table (cream white), 1 headboard (cream white, 1 base bed, 1 washing basket (white), 1 stool (maroon), 1 piece room divider (wooden brown)
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 19th day of June, 1997.

DEPUTY SHERIFF STANLEY NOMBOLO, c/o NKATE, MASILO & ASSOCIATES,
 Private Bag F112, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE SELEBI-PHIKWE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
 HELD AT SELEBI-PHIKWE**

SP 911/96

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA HOUSING CORPORATION
 and
 MALEBOGO GALEBONWE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff T. Serumola to the highest bidder.

DATE OF SALE: 12th July, 1997
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Selebi-Phikwe Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x wooden brown TV stand with 6 drawers, 1 x 3 piece lounge/suite floral green, 1 x display, 1 x Yanwa radio cassette player, 2 x plastic chairs (white), 1 x beige kitchen unit, 1 x Cadec blue stove, 1 x double door wardrobe (brown), 1 x base and mattress (floral blue), 1 x headboard (board), 1 x 3 piece oak bedroom suite, 1 x base and mattress blue floral, 1 x red floral carpet, 1 x black radio stand, 1 x Alpha Wall Clock, 1 x floor rag, 1 x TV Antena.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Selebi-Phikwe this 23rd day of June, 1997.

MOUPO, MOTSWAGOLE & DINGAKE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
 P.O. Box 480, SELEBI-PHIKWE.

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE SELEBI-PHIKWE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
 HELD AT SELEBI-PHIKWE**

SP 171/96

In the matter between:

MOENDISI MALOMO
 and
 AZHANI NDUBO t/a SERUDI PANEL BEATERS

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff T. Serumola to the highest bidder.

DATE OF SALE: 12th July, 1997
TIME: 11.00 a.m.
VENUE: Selebi-Phikwe Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x Toyota Corolla 1986 model white - 1.6 litre Registration No. BS 472A (non-running condition), 1 x 1 big pressure compressor (light green), 1 x set oxygen and acetelyne gas bottles,
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Selebi-Phikwe this 20th day of June, 1997.

MOUPO, MOTSWAGOLE & DINGAKE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
 P.O. Box 480, SELEBI-PHIKWE.

Francistown Town Council — Tender No. FTC/32/1997

RE: CONSULTANCY: DEVELOPMENT OF A MUNICIPAL SANITARY
LANDFILL IN FRANCISTOWN

TENDERS ARE INVITED from qualified and experienced consultancy firms to carry out consulting Engineering Services for the Development of a Municipal Sanitary Landfill in Francistown. The scope of works shall be the following, among others:—

- Site Investigations
- Environmental impact assessment
- Detailed Design and Tender Documentation
- Construction Supervision etc

The prospective consultants should have proven capability and experience in Sanitary Landfill Development within the S.A.D.C. Region.

Tender Document/Terms of Reference can be obtained from the Chief Environmental Health Officer, Civic Centre (Office No. 510) Francistown: upon payment of a non-refundable sum of P20.00.

Tenders shall be delivered in sealed envelope marked:- "Sanitary Landfill — FTC/32/97" and

Addressed to the: Town Clerk,
Francistown Town Council,
Private Bag 40,
FRANCISTOWN.
Botswana

on or before July 24th, 1997; at 08.00 hours.

Tenders will be opened in the presence of Tenderers who so wish at the Old Council Chamber on 24th July, 1997 at 09.00 hours.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Francistown Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any Tender; nor give reasons for non-acceptance of a tender and will not be responsible for costs incurred in the preparation thereof.

E.G. ANANI,
for/Town Clerk.

Second Publication

Francistown Town Council — Tender No. FTC/34/1997

INSTALLATION OF WASTE BINS ON STILTS

FRANCISTOWN TOWN COUNCIL invites tenderers for the supply and installation of ordinary 210 litres drums on Stilts on 1500 SHHA Plots for refuse storage.

This is a pilot project and Tenderers would be required to quote for a unit; thus, the supply of one (01) durable 210 litre drum and the installation on steel/gum poles.

Tender document/detail drawing may be obtained from the Chief Environmental Health officer's Office (No. 510) Civic Centre, Francistown on payment of P10.00 non-refundable fee.

Tenders in a plain sealed envelope marked "Tender No. FTC/34/97 — Bins on Stilts" should be sent to the Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown; not later than Thursday, 24th July, 1997 at 8.00 hours.

Tenders will be opened in the presence of Tenderers wishing to witness at 9.00 a.m. on same day in the Old Council Chamber.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Francistown Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest bid or any tender nor to assign reasons for rejection or to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

E.G. ANANI,
for/Town Clerk.

Second Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 25 of 1997

**CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES FOR
OLIFANSDRIFT PRIMARY SCHOOL, AT OLIFANSDRIFT**

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the construction of the following education facilities at Olifansdrift Primary School, at Olifansdrift, as shown below:

2 TEACHERS QUARTERS WITH PHOTOVOLTAIC LIGHTING.

Tender documents can be obtained from Kgatlang District Council, Works Department, Room 51 at the Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P50.00. Tenders shall only be considered from constructors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands & Housing in category 3 and above, constructors must familiarize themselves with the site conditions before tendering.

Tender forms duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. KG 25 of 1997— Construction of Education Facilities at Olifansdrift Primary School, in Olifansdrift" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Kgatlang District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi or hand delivered in the Council Secretary's office room No. 28, R.A.C., Mochudi, so as to reach his office not later than 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs. Tenders received after the stipulated date and the time will not be considered. Tenders shall be opened on the 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs in the Council Chamber and interested tenderers are free to attend the official opening at their own costs.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or may award the works in parts, nor give reasons for the non-acceptance of any tender. Kgatlang District Council will not be responsible for the cost thus incurred in the preparation of the tender thereof

G.D. HINGORANI,
for Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 26 of 1997

**CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES FOR
LETSEBE PRIMARY SCHOOL, MMATHUBUDUKWANE**

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the construction of the following education facilities at Letsebe Primary School, at Mmathubudukwane, as shown below:

2 TEACHERS QUARTERS

Tender documents can be obtained from Kgatlang District Council, Works Department, Room 51 at the Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P50.00. Tenders shall only be considered from constructors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands & Housing in category 3 and above, constructors must familiarize themselves with the site conditions before tendering.

Tender forms duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. KG 26 of 1997— Construction of Education Facilities at Letsebe Primary School, in Mmathubudukwane" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Kgatlang District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi or hand delivered in the Council Secretary's office room No. 28, R.A.C., Mochudi, so as to reach his office not later than 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs. Tenders received after the stipulated date and the time will not be considered. Tenders shall be opened on the 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs in the Council Chamber and interested tenderers are free to attend the official opening at their own costs.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or may award the works in parts, nor give reasons for the non-acceptance of any tender. Kgatlang District Council will not be responsible for the cost thus incurred in the preparation of the tender thereof

G.D. HINGORANI,
for Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 27 of 1997

CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES FOR LESHIBITSE PRIMARY SCHOOL, LESHIBITSE

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the construction of the following education facilities at Leshibitse Primary School, at Leshibitse, as shown below:

2 TEACHERS QUARTERS

Tender documents can be obtained from Kgatlang District Council, Works Department, Room 51 at the Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P50.00. Tenders shall only be considered from constructors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands & Housing in category 3 and above, constructors must familiarize themselves with the site conditions before tendering.

Tender forms duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. KG 27 of 1997— Construction of Education Facilities at Leshibitse Primary School, in Leshibitse" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Kgatlang District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi or hand delivered in the Council Secretary's office room No. 28, R.A.C., Mochudi, so as to reach his office not later than 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs. Tenders received after the stipulated date and the time will not be considered. Tenders shall be opened on the 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs in the Council Chamber and interested tenderers are free to attend the official opening at their own costs.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or may award the works in parts, nor give reasons for the non-acceptance of any tender. Kgatlang District Council will not be responsible for the cost thus incurred in the preparation of the tender thereof

G.D. HINGORANI,
for Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 28 of 1997

CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES FOR KGOMODIATSABA PRIMARY SCHOOL, AT KGOMODIATSABA

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the construction of following education facilities at Kgomoditsaba Primary School, at Kgomoditsaba, as shown below:

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 2 Classrooms (1 block) | 2 Teachers quarters |
| 1 Admin block | 1 Kitchen & store |
| 1 Block Pit latrines | 1 Tool shed |

Photovoltaic lighting for classrooms, Admin block, teacher's quarters.

Tender documents can be obtained from Kgatlang District Council, Works Department, Room 51 at the Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P50.00. Tenders shall only be considered from constructors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands & Housing in category 5 and above, constructors must familiarize themselves with the site conditions before tendering.

Tender forms duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. KG 28 of 1997— Construction of Education Facilities at Kgomoditsaba Primary School, in Kgomoditsaba" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Kgatlang District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi or hand delivered in the Council Secretary's office room No. 28, R.A.C., Mochudi, so as to reach his office not later than 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs. Tenders received after the stipulated date and the time will not be considered. Tenders shall be opened on the 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs in the Council Chamber and interested tenderers are free to attend the official opening at their own costs.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or may award the works in parts, nor give reasons for the non-acceptance of any tender. Kgatlang District Council will not be responsible for the cost thus incurred in the preparation of the tender thereof

G.D. HINGORANI,
for Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 29 of 1997**CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES FOR
BOSEJA NEW PRIMARY SCHOOL AT MOCHUDI**

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the construction of following education facilities at Boseja for a new Primary School, at Mochudi, as shown below:

12 Class rooms	1 Admin block
1 School kitchen	24 Pit latrines
1 Tool shed	

And MISC. works: fencing, site clearance etc.

Tender documents can be obtained from Kgatleng District Council, Works Department, Room 51 at the Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P50.00. Tenders shall only be considered from constructors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands & Housing in category 6 and above, constructors must familiarize themselves with the site conditions before tendering.

Tender forms duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. KG 29 of 1997— Construction of Education Facilities at Boseja New Primary School" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Kgatleng District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi or hand delivered in the Council Secretary's office room No. 28, R.A.C., Mochudi, so as to reach his office not later than 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs. Tenders received after the stipulated date and the time will not be considered. Tenders shall be opened on the 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs in the Council Chamber and interested tenderers are free to attend the official opening at their own costs.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or may award the works in parts, nor give reasons for the non-acceptance of any tender. Kgatleng District Council will not be responsible for the cost thus incurred in the preparation of the tender thereof

G.D. HINGORANI,
for Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 30 of 1997**CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES FOR
BOSEJA NEW PRIMARY SCHOOL AT MOCHUDI**

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the construction of following education facilities at Boseja for a new Primary School, at Mochudi, as shown below:

7 TEACHERS QUARTERS

Tender documents can be obtained from Kgatleng District Council, Works Department, Room 51 at the Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P50.00. Tenders shall only be considered from constructors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands & Housing in category 5 and above, constructors must familiarize themselves with the site conditions before tendering.

Tender forms duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. KG 30 of 1997— Construction of Education Facilities at Boseja New Primary School" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Kgatleng District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi or hand delivered in the Council Secretary's office room No. 28, R.A.C., Mochudi, so as to reach his office not later than 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs. Tenders received after the stipulated date and the time will not be considered. Tenders shall be opened on the 7th August, 1997 at 0900 hrs in the Council Chamber and interested tenderers are free to attend the official opening at their own costs.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or may award the works in parts, nor give reasons for the non-acceptance of any tender. Kgatleng District Council will not be responsible for the cost thus incurred in the preparation of the tender thereof

G.D. HINGORANI,
for Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. 9 of 1997

CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES

KWENENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from Local Contractors of Category 3 upwards registered with Ministry of Local Government, Lands and housing to construct education facilities at:

1. **Molepolole**
 - (a). (Bokaa) — 4 classrooms, 4 stage 3 improved houses, 4 x 2 water closets, 1 x administration block.
 - (b). Lephaleng — 4 classroom block, 2 stage 3 improved houses, 4 x 2 water closets.
 - (c). Magokotswane — 4 No. classroom, 2 No stage 3 improved houses, 4 x 2 water closets.
 - (d). Lekgwapheng — 4 No. classrooms, 2 No stage 3 improved houses, 4 x 2 water closets, 1 x administration block.
2. **Ditshegwane**
Ditshegwane — 4 No classrooms, 4 No stage 3 improved houses, 4 x 2 water closets, 1 x administration block. Solar power in two classrooms and administration block.
3. **Thamaga**
 - (a). Magalatladi — 4 No classrooms, 4 No stage 3 improved houses, 4 x 2 water closets and 1 x administration block.
 - (b). Rungwana — 1 x 2 classrooms, 2 No stage 3 improved houses, 2 x 2 water closets.
4. **Motokwe**
Motokwe — 4 No classrooms, 4 No stage 3 improved houses, 4 x 2 water closets, 1 x administration block. Solar power in administration block and in 1 x 2 classrooms.
5. **Lethakeng**
Gothibamang — 2 No classrooms, 3 No stage 3 improved houses, 4 x 2 water closets.
6. **Salajwe**
Salajwe — 4 No classrooms, 4 No stage 3 improved houses, 4 x 2 water closets, 1 x administration block. Solar power in 1 x 2 classrooms block and administration block.
7. **Kopong**
Molefe — 4 No classrooms, 4 No stage 3 improved houses, 4 x 2 water closets.
8. **Gabane**
Pule — 1 x 2 classrooms, 2 x 2 water closets. (Category 3 upwards).
9. **Tshwaane**
Tshwaane — 7 No classrooms (solar Powered), 1 x LA2 house 6 No stage 3 improved houses (solar powered), 7 x 2 pitlatrines, 1 x administration block (Solar powered), 1 x school kitchen and storeroom.

Tender documents are to be collected from the office of the Technical Officer No. 20 RAC, Kweneng District Council with a non-refundable fee of P40.00 (Forty Pula) starting from the 16th June 1997 during working hours.

Tender should be submitted on a plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. KW—W—9/97". They should be addressed to

Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council,
Private Bag 005,
MOLEPOLOLE.

Tenders should reach the office of the Council Secretary not later than 9.00 a.m. on the 23rd July, 1997 at which time they will be opened to the public in the Council Chamber. The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any bid.

L.S. TLHALERWA,
for/Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. 10 of 1997**SUPPLY OF SCHOOL FURNITURE**

KWENENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders to supply school furniture at (Letlhakeng) Gothibamang — Administration block furniture.

Letlhakeng — 4 classroom furniture.

Mogoditshane Nkoyaphiri — 4 classroom furniture

Gabane Pule — 4 classroom furniture and administration furniture

Tender documents are to be collected from the office of the Technical Officer No. 20 RAC, Kweneng District Council with a non-refundable fee of P40.00 (Forty Pula) starting from the 16th June 1997 during working hours.

Tender should be submitted on a plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. 10 of 1997". They should be addressed to the Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.

Tenders should reach the office of the Council Secretary not later than 9.00 a.m. on the 23rd July, 1997 at which time they will be opened to the public in the Council Chamber. The Council is not bound to accept the lowest bid.

L.S. TLHALERWA,
for/Council Secretary.

*Second Publication***Kweneng District Council — Tender No. 11 of 1997****DETAILED ENGINEERING DESIGN CONSULTANCY FOR DOUBLE STOREY
PRIMARY SCHOOL CLASSROOM BLOCKS AND STEEL WATER TANK**

KWENENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites suitably qualified and experienced Engineering Consulting firms registered with Central Tender Board to submit Technical and Financial proposals for design of Double Storey Primary School Classroom blocks and steel Water Tank to be built in Kweneng District.

Terms of reference relating to this project is to be collected from the office of the Chief Technical Officer (Buildings) at Kweneng District Council with a non-refundable fee of P40.00 (Forty Pula) during working hours.

Three (3) copies of the Technical and Financial proposals contained in separate plain sealed envelopes clearly marked;

**DOUBLE STOREY PRIMARY SCHOOL CLASSROOMS AND WATER TANK
TENDER NO. 11 OF 1997
(TECHNICAL PROPOSAL)**

and

**DOUBLE STOREY PRIMARY SCHOOL CLASSROOMS AND WATER TANK
TENDER NO. 11 OF 1997
(FINANCIAL PROPOSAL)**

Shall be delivered by post or hand to:

The Council Secretary
Kweneng District Council
Private Bag 005
MOLEPOLOLE

and should reach the office of the Council Secretary not later than 9.00 hours on Wednesday 23rd July, 1997 at which time they will be opened to the public in the Council Chamber.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Kweneng District Council is not to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof and is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or part thereof, nor will give reason for its decision.

A.D. MKINGA,
for/Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/CTU/31/97

**SUPPLY OF MOTOR PARTS FOR LIGHT DUTY, HEAVY DUTY AND GRADERS,
TYRES, & BATTERIES**

CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the following items:

CDC/CTU/31/97 — A

Supply of motor parts for Light duty and heavy duty vehicles

CDC/CTU/31/97 — B

Supply of motor parts for Graders

CDC/CTU/31/97 — C

Supply of Tyres

CDC/CTU/31/97 — C

Supply of Batteries

Detail specifications are shown in the tender document and the tender documents can be obtained from the District Engineer's office, Central District Council, Private Bag 001, Serowe on payment of P20.00 as a non-refundable fee.

All tenders clearly marked "Tender No — CDC/CTU/31/97 — Supply of Motor Parts for Light Duty, Heavy Duty and Graders, Tyres, & Batteries" on top of the envelope and sealed, must be addressed to the Council Secretary, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and reach the office of Council Secretary not later than 8.00 hours on the 25th July, 1997. The official tender opening shall commence the same day at 09.00 hours at Rural Administration Centre, room B4 in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.

Supplier wishing to attend tender opening may do so at their own cost.

Notwithstanding anything foregoing, Central District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

F.J. JOSEPH,
for/Council Secretary.
Telephone: 430411

Second Publication

Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/CTU/32/97

SUPPLY OF SMALL TOOLS AND PLANT

CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the following items:

CDC/CTU/32/97 — A

Supply of Compressor with the following specifications — 1 No.

- i. Pressure — 10 Bar maximum
- ii. Mounted on a 250 litres
- iii. Voltage 380V/50hz/3 Phases

CDC/CTU/32/97 — B

Supply of following items

- i. Hydraulic Jacks 5 toners — 2 Nos.
- ii. Trolley Hydraulic Jacks 15 toners — 2 Nos.

CDC/CTU/32/97 — C

Supply of complete tool box — 2 Nos

with combination spanners from 6mm to 36mm, 6mm to 36mm socket spanners, 6mm to 36mm ring spanners, Power bars, T-Bars, wire brushes, 16mm spark spanners, Filter wrench, water pump pliers, long nose pliers external and internal, diagonal cutting pliers, combination pliers, filler gauge, Vice grip, Set of screw drivers, Scriber, Set of Drift punches and stud extractor. (All tools should be made of high tensile steel)

CDC/CTU/32/97 — D

Supply of Pneumatic impact wrench complete with sockets. 1 No.

CDC/CTU/32/97 — E

Supply of Booster cables (Heavy duty) 2 sets.

CDC/CTU/32/97 — F

Supply of following items.

- i. Battery charge — 1 No.
- ii. Avometer — 1 No.
- iii. Battery Tester — No.
- iv. Hexagonal Socket kit.

CONDITIONS:-

- i. All items should be delivered to Senior Supplies Officer, Serowe Council stores.
- ii. Relevant brochures to be provided (please specify details of tools).
- iii. Specify delivery period.
- iv. Tender prices should be in Botswana Pula and must remain firm for 90 days from date of opening of the tender.

All tenders clearly marked "Supply of Small Tools and Plant" on top of the envelope and sealed, must be addressed to the Council Secretary, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and reach the office of Council Secretary not later than 8.00 hours on the 25th July, 1997. The official tender opening shall commence the same day at 09.00 hours at Rural Administration Centre, room B4 in the presence of Tenderers wishing to attend.

Suppliers wishing to attend tender opening may do so at their own cost.

Notwithstanding anything foregoing, Central District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

F.J. JOSEPH,
for Council Secretary

Second Publication**Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/CTU/33/97****SUPPLY OF NEW VEHICLES**

CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the following items:

CDC/CTU/33/97 — A

Supply of 7 ton truck with crane — 2 No.

7Ton Truck ADE — 366 six (6) cylinder diesel engine with crane maximum height to be lifted is 8m, 200 litres fuel reserve tank, with lockable battery enclosure, spare wheel, rear single wheel — size 1200 x 20, front wheel 900 x 20. Bull bar, rear bumper,

CDC/CTU/33/97 — B

Supply of diesel bowser — 2 No.

7 ton truck ADE — 366 six (6) cylinder diesel engine with 3000 litres diesel tanker, platform for carrying accessories, lockable battery enclosure, spare wheel, rear single wheel size 1200 x 20 front wheel 900 x 20.

CDC/CTU/33/97 — C

Supply of 4 x 4 pickups with following specifications — 1 No.

60 to 84kw, petrol engine with steel canopy, immobilises, 100mm bull bar, rear step-up bumpers, 150 litres fuel reserve tank. Spare wheel and other tools, gear locks

CDC/CTU/33/97 — D

Supply of 4 x4 pickups with following specifications — 4 Nos.

60 to 84kw, petrol engine with steel rails, immobilises, 100mm bull bar, rear step-up bumpers, 150 litres fuel reserve tank. Spare wheel and other tools, gear locks, Canvas

CDC/CTU/33/97 — E

Supply of 4 x 4 double cap with following specifications — 2 Nos.
60 to 84kw, petrol engine, Air conditioner, Radio/tape immobilises, steel canopy, 100mm bull bar, rear step-up bumpers, 150 litres fuel reserve tank. Spare wheel and other tools gear locks,

CDC/CTU/33/97 — F

Supply of 7 ton truck for Education transporting books and stationary — 1 No.

7ton truck ADE — 366 six (6) cylinder diesel engine, steel rails and canvas, Long wheel base, Water tank 50 litres, reserve tank 200 litres, with lockable battery enclosure, spare wheel, rear single wheel — size 1200 x 20, front wheel 900 x 20. Bull bar, rear bumper.

CONDITIONS:-

- i. All vehicles should be delivered to Senior Supplies Officer, Serowe Council stores.
- ii. All vehicles should be in white colour.
- iii. Relevant brochures and tool kits to be provided (please specify details of tools)
- iv. Specify delivery period
- v. Tender prices should be in Botswana Pula and must remain firm for 90 days from date of opening of the tender.
- vi. Tender price should include all the cost of registration of vehicles, number plate, sales tax, custom duty and any other cost.

All tenders clearly marked "Tender No. CDC/CTU/33/97 — Supply of New Vehicles" on top of the envelope and sealed, must be addressed to the Council Secretary, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and reach the office of Council Secretary not later than 8.00 hours on the 25th July, 1997. The official tender opening shall commence the same day at 09.00 hours at Rural Administration Centre, room B4 in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.

Suppliers wishing to attend tender opening may do so at their own cost.

Notwithstanding anything foregoing, Central District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

F.J. JOSEPH,
for/Council Secretary.
Telephone: 430411/432582/430294

Second Publication

Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/WW/34/97

SUPPLY OF THEODOLITE AND WATER TESTING KIT

CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the following items:

CDC/WW/34/97— A

Supply of Theodolite — 5 Nos with following specifications

Angle measurement — 360°

Distance measurement — Average condition +/- 1500m

Accuracy — 10 mm + 3ppm

Telescope magnification x 28

With keyboard and display, recording facilities and built in programs

Tenderers should indicate prices for all other necessary items. If there are any other optional items available please indicate the prices with specifications and brochures

CDC/WW/34/97 — B

Supply of water testing kit — 5 Nos with following apparatus as specified.

- i. MEDIA for faecal coliforms.
- ii. MEDIA for faecal Streptococci
- iii. MEMBRANE Filters 0.45 micro meter, 47mm
- iv. PETRI DISHES — with pads and without pads

- v. FILTER HOLDERS MANIFOLDS 3 places
- vi. CONNECTING TUBES
- vii. FILTERING FLASKS 1 LITRE
- viii. COTTON WOOL
- ix. SPRIT BURNERS
- x. BEAKERS (100ml)
- xi. FORCEPS
- xii. TONGS
- xiii. FUNNELS 47MM (Vol 250 ml)
- xiv. SPRIT (METHYLATED)
- xv. SODIUM CHLORIDE. AR
- xvi. INCUBATOR (Accommodating 96 Petri dishes)
- xvii. 250MM ml REAGENT BOTTLES (DURAN/PYREX)

All tenders clearly marked "Tender No — CDC/WW/34/97 — Supply of Theodolite and Water Testing Kit" on top of the envelope and sealed, must be addressed to the Council Secretary, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and reach the office of Council Secretary not later than 8.00 hours on the 25th July, 1997. The official tender opening shall commence the same day at 09.00 hours at Rural Administration Centre, room B4 in the presence of Tenderers wishing to attend.

Suppliers wishing to attend tender opening may do so at their own cost.

Notwithstanding anything foregoing, Central District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any Tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

B. KHUMOMATLHARE
for/Council Secretary.
Telephone: 430411

Second Publication

Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/RDS/35/97

INFRASTRUCTURAL CONSULTANCY FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION

CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for infrastructural development of road in Maropong and Tonota. From consultant registered with the Central Tender board.

Detail specifications are shown in the tender document and the tender documents can be obtained from the District Engineer's office, Central District Council, Private Bag 001, Serowe on payment of P20.00 as a non-refundable fee.

All tenders clearly marked "Tender No — CDC/RDS/35/97 — Infrastructural Consultancy for Road Construction" on top of the envelope and sealed, must be addressed to the Council Secretary, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and reach the office of Council Secretary not later than 8.00 hours on the 25th July, 1997. The official tender opening shall commence the same day at 09.00 hours at Rural Administration Centre, room B4 in the presence of Tenderers wishing to attend.

Suppliers wishing to attend tender opening may do so at their own cost.

Notwithstanding anything foregoing, Central District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

F.J. JOSEPH,
for/Council Secretary.
Telephone: 430411

Second Publication

Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. 17 of 1997

SUPPLY OF PRIMARY SCHOOL FURNITURE

KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply and delivery of Primary School furniture to the following schools:-

- | | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| <i>A. Southern Kgalagadi</i> | | |
| 1. Gakhibana Primary School
(Gakhibana Village) | — | 1 No Admin block |
| 2. Khuis Primary School
(Khuis Village) | — | 1 No Admin block |
| <i>B. Northern Kgalagadi</i> | | |
| 3. Phuduhudu Primary School
(Phuduhudu Village) | — | 2 No classrooms |
| 4. Kang Primary School
(Kang Village) | — | 2 No classrooms |

Tender drawings and specifications on requirements to supply furniture may be collected, upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P20.00 per tender from Works Department (Tsabong) from the 20th June, 1997. Contractors are advised to visit and familiarise with the sites before tendering.

Sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. KGDC 17 1997 — Supply of School Furniture" should reach the Council Secretary's office on or before 10 a.m. on the 23rd July 1997 after which tenders will be opened immediately and to which all tenderers are invited to attend.

Kgalagadi District Council reserves the right not to award all or any part of the tender to the lowest or any other tenderer.

Tenders should be sent to:

Council Secretary,
Kgalagadi District Council,
Private Bag 005,
TSABONG.

C.M. MOLATOLE,
for Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/17/97

STREET NAMES

TENDERS ARE INVITED by Gaborone City Council from Contractors for Supply and Erection of Street Names within the City. Details relating to this tender including the Form of Tender may be obtained from Room 65, Civic Center during normal working hours, or on application to the City Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tender documents will be issued only from 25th June, 1997. Tenders in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. GCC/17/97" shall be sent to reach the above address or hand delivered to Room 66, Civic Center on or before 1500 hours on 4th August 1997.

Tenders shall be opened the same day at 1500 hours in the presence of Tenderers who may wish to be present. City Council does not bind itself to award to the lowest tenderer or to any tenderer nor to assign any reason thereof.

K. TSHEMEDI,
for City Clerk.

Second Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/18/97

ROAD MARKING OF SOME CITY ROADS

TENDERS ARE INVITED by Gaborone City Council from Contractors for Re-marking of City roads. Details relating to this tender including the Form of Tender may be obtained from Room 65, Civic Center during normal working hours, or on application to the City Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tender documents will be issued only from 25th June, 1997. Tenders in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. GCC/18/97" shall be sent to reach the above address or hand delivered to Room 66, Civic Center on or before 1500 hours on 4th August 1997.

Tenders shall be opened the same day at 1500 hours in the presence of Tenderers who may wish to be present. City Council does not bind itself to award to the lowest tenderer or to any tenderer nor to assign any reason thereof.

K. TSHEMEDI,
for/City Clerk.

Second Publication

Central District Council

SALE OF UNSERVICEABLE STORES

THE PUBLIC IS NOTIFIED for general information that Boteti Sub-District shall sell by public auction sale:

- (a) Vehicles
- (b) Used tyres and other unserviceable stores.

At Boteti Council Stores Letlhakane at 0900 hrs on the 26th and 27th July 1997.

CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. Items will be sold in lots to the highest bidder. All items are sold in conditions as they stand and no warranty expressed or implied. The said items can be viewed at Boteti Council Stores Letlhakane during working hours 0730 hrs — 1230 hrs and 1345 hours — 1630 hours from Monday to Friday.
2. A refundable deposit of P200.00 will be required at the gate entrance for the public wishing to buy vehicles. The amount deposited may be deducted from the purchase price for successful bidders immediately after sale.
3. Payment must be made by cash or bank certified cheques immediately after an item is sold.
4. All items sold are to be removed from Council premises soon after auction (7) seven days. Council will not be responsible for safety of sold items such as damages and losses, and during this period the risks remains with the buyer, failing which will result in the ownership reverting to Council and no refund will be made.
5. For further information please contact Supplies Officer Boteti Sub-District Phone 278278.

B. SEABELO,
for/Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) that I Phadile Mosarwana have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Fresh Produce to Khabe Nkepu who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of Fresh Produce.

PHADILE MOSARWANA, P.O. Box 85, TSETSEBYE.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap.43:02) that I Ramateke Lesole have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Sikwa Bar to Tebelelo Baakile who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of Bar.

RAMATEKE LESOLE, P.O. Box 110, TSETSEBYE.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (b) of the Trade and Liquor Act, that I Taetso Mphetlhe have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of hair Salon to Annah Tlhaselo who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Salon.

TAETSO MPHETLHE, Private Bag 501156.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (b) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I Sakalengwe Ramalepa have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Baratha Health and Beauty Salon.

SAKALENGWE RAMALEPA, P.O. Box 570, MOCHUDI.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap: 43:02) that I Flourence Mosweu have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of General Trading to Jila (Pty) Ltd. who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the style of Specialised Dealer.

FLOURENCE MOSWEU, P.O. Box 23, SELEBI-PHIKWE.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act (Cap 43:02) of 1987 that I Matizha Ditsala have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Liquor Restaurant to David Masole who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Liquor Restaurant.

MATIZHA DITSALA, P.O. Box 421, ORAPA.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23(a) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I Ttholego Seretse have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Bar Liquor to Nametso Ntsosa who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Bar Liquor.

TLHOLEGO SERETSE, P.O. Box 186, MAHALAPYE.

Second Publication

Notice of Disposal of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Gervy's Motors (Pty) Ltd have disposed of their entire interest in carrying on the business of Garage/Workshop at the premises situated at Plot: 23/24, Tlokweg and it will be heard by the South East District Council at the meeting scheduled on the 16 July, 1997.

GERVY'S MOTORS (PTY) LTD., c/o PULA MARKETING COMPANY (PTY) LTD.,
P.O. Box 2244, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Change of Name

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Santis (Proprietary) Limited proposes to request the Registrar of Companies pursuant to section 22 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) for his approval to change the name of the company to Dzombo Rental Botswana (Pty) Limited after 14 days have elapsed from the date of the second publication of this notice.

DESERT SECRETARIAL SERVICES (PTY) LIMITED, P.O. Box 435, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Change of Company Name

PURSUANT to section 22 (1) of the Companies Act (Chapter 42:01) as amended, notice is hereby given that Batalaote Motor Services (Pty) Limited who will make application to the Register of Companies for this written approval to change name of the company to Batalaote Motor Services and Spares (Pty) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the second publication of this advertisement for and on behalf of the company ACME Services (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 23, Lobatse.

ACME SERVICES (PTY) LTD., Private Bag 23, LOBATSE.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a removal of a workshop licence from Plot 242 Light Industrial to Plot 1100 Dumela and that the Francistown Local Licensing Authority has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 1997.

ALI'S PLUMBING SERVICES (PTY) LTD., P.O. Box 1276, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a removal of a Hairdresser from Machaneng to Mahalapye and that the Mahalapye Sub-District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 9th July 1997.

TUMISANG KOOBAKE, P.O. Box 1558, MAHALAPYE.

Second Publication

Notice to Remove Illegal Billboards

FRANCISTOWN TOWN COUNCIL HEREBY refer you to the public notice which instructed you to remove erected illegal billboard(s) and those signs which were erected without following the required procedures by the end of December, 1996 in its area of its jurisdiction. These include those signs which were not paid for and those that were paid for during their first year only. Those responsible for such acts are reminded again through this publication to remove these Board(s) by the end of July, 1997.

Failure to comply within the stipulated period would leave council with no option apart from removing the billboards, the cost of which will be borne by the owner of the board(s).

Council would appreciate action accordingly and promptly.

VIOLET T. KAUNDA,
for/Town Clerk.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a removal of a Specialised Licence to sell refrigerators and air conditioning equipment licence from Plot 1540 L.I.A. Francistown to Plot 241 L.I.A. Francistown and that the Francistown Local Licensing Authority has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 8th July, 1997.

G.J. DANIEL, CHICCRITE REFRIGERATION (PTY) LTD., P.O. Box 937, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a removal of a workshop licence from Plot 1540 L.I.A. Francistown to Plot 241 L.I.A. Francistown and that the Francistown Local Licensing Authority has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 8th July, 1997.

G.J. DANIEL, CHICCRITE REFRIGERATION, P.O. Box 937, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Remove a Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of Section 23(1) of the Trade and Liquor Act 1987(No. 290F 1986) that the undersigned intends to remove their licence from 8 (Location) Serowe Mall to (Location) Mokwenanyana Ward-Serowe and will continue to trade under the same style of specialised dealer.

KAGISO MATSOLOGWE, P.O. Box 72, SEROWE.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act 1987 to obtain:

A transfer of Bottle Store licence in respect of premises situated at Pandamatenga from Lucy Mabure to Winstone K. Mlazier and that the Chobe Sub-District has determined that the application shall be heard by the Sub-Licensing Authority on the 17th July, 1997.

WINSTONE K. MLAZIE, P.O. Box 289, KASANE.

Second Publication

Change of Style

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 (No. 43:02 of 1987) to change the style of Liquor Restaurant to General Dealer in respect of the premises situated at Kgesakwe and that the Kweneng District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority in 1997.

TSHABAKGOSI BAITSAZI, P.O. Box 276, LETLHAKENG.

Second Publication

Change of Style

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 (No. 43:02 of 1987) to change the style of Liquor Restaurant to General Dealer in respect of the premises situated at Letlhakeng and that the Kweneng District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority in 1997.

TSHABAKGOSI BAITSAZI, P.O. Box 276, LETLHAKENG.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for a Change of Style of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a change of style of the business from a Bar to a Restaurant Liquor Licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 17491 Ext. 38 and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 9 July 1997.

KALAHARI TOOLS & MANUFACTURING (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 40334, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Change of Style of Business

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for authority to change the style of Liquor Restaurant to Bar Liquor in respect of the premises situated at Nshakashogwe and that the Tutume Sub-District has determined that the application shall be heard by the Trade and Liquor Licensing Committee on 9 July 1997.

ISAAC MAGANU, P.O. Box 162, SEBINA.

Second Publication

Alteration of Style of Business

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for authority to change the style of General Trading to Bottle Store in respect of the premises situated at Kubung Ward Maun and that the Maun Local Licensing Authority has determined that the application shall be heard on the 30th June 1997.

PHOMOMA (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 244, MAUN.

Second Publication

Liquidator's Notice

HANOYA AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING COMPANY PROPRIETARY LIMITED (In Liquidation)

MASTER'S REF: MISCA 131/93

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Final Liquidation and Distribution Account will be filed with the Master of the High Court, Lobatse in terms of section 247 (1) of the Companies Act. The accounts shall lie open for inspection by Creditors and other interested parties for 14 days from the date of publication of this notice in the office of the Master of the High Court, Lobatse and the office of Deloitte & Touche, 4th Floor, Barclays House, Khama Crescent, Gaborone.

Any person objecting to the confirmation of the Final Accounts, should within 14 days of the publication of this notice, give notice in writing to the Master and state the reasons upon which his objection is based.

J.Y. STEVENS, LIQUIDATOR, HANOYA AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING COMPANY,
(PROPRIETARY) LIMITED - IN LIQUIDATION.

Second Publication

Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that we intend to apply for a certified copy of Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. 23/92 dated 21st day of January, 1992 passed in favour of Isaac Kgabo Kgosiore

in respect of:

CERTAIN: Piece of land being Tribal Lot 1223, Mogoditshane
SITUATE: at Mogoditshane in the Bakwena Tribal Territory
MEASURING: 995m² (Nine hundred and ninety five square metres)
HELD UNDER: Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. 23/92 dated 21st day of January, 1992 passed by Isaac Kgabo Kgosiore

All persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same in writing to the Registrar of Deeds, within three weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone on this 17th day of June 1997.

LESETEDI & COMPANY, ATTORNEYS, NOTARIES AND CONVEYANCERS,
Private Bag 00201, Lot 3267, Sechaba Close, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that we intend to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 717/94 dated 1st day of August, 1994 passed in favour of Gontse Lephepe

in respect of:

CERTAIN: Piece of land being Lot 19148, Gaborone
SITUATE: in the Gaborone West Extension 12
MEASURING: 515m² (Five hundred and fifteen square metres)
HELD UNDER: Deed of Transfer No. 717/94 dated 1st day of August, 1994 passed by Gontse Lephepe

All persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same in writing to the Registrar of Deeds within three weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone on this 17th day of June 1997.

LESETEDI & COMPANY, ATTORNEYS, NOTARIES AND CONVEYANCERS,
Private Bag 00201, Lot 3267, Sechaba Close, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Lost Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that we intend to apply for a certified copy of Mortgage Bond No.1192/94 dated 1st day of August, 1994 passed by Gontse Lephepe in favour of Standard Chartered Bank Botswana Limited.

in respect of:

CERTAIN: Piece of land being Lot 19148, Gaborone
SITUATE: in the Gaborone West Extension 12
MEASURING: 515m² (Five hundred and fifteen square metres)
HELD UNDER: Deed of Transfer No. 717/94 dated 1st day of August, 1994 passed by Gontse Lephepe

All persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same in writing to the Registrar of Deeds, within three weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone on this 17th day of June 1997.

LESETEDI & COMPANY, ATTORNEYS, NOTARIES AND CONVEYANCERS,
 Private Bag 00201, Lot 3267, Sechaba Close, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Maradu (Proprietary) Limited intends applying for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No.343/87 registered on the 10th day of July 1987, in favour of Maradu (Proprietary) Limited in respect of:

CERTAIN: Remaining Extent of Portion 2 (Gababani) of the farm Readfontein No. 19-JO
SITUATE: In the South East Administrative District
MEASURING: 227, 3659 Ha. (Two hundred and twenty seven comma three six five nine hectares);

Any person having objection to the issue of such copy is hereby requested to lodge same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds at Gaborone within 3 (Three) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

ARMSTRONGS, Applicant's Attorneys

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1278/92

In the matter between:

SUBASH CANDER ARORA
and
MONTENEGRO ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Leepile to the highest bidder:

DATE OF SALE: 27th June 1997, being the rescheduled sale of the 30th of May 1997.
VENUE: Montenegro Engineering - Lot 13 Tlokweg
TIME: 11.30 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 2 Office table
1 x Grinding machine
1 x Fax machine
1 x 5 Office chairs
1 x Bereo Reboring Machine
1 x TV
1 x Cylinder head recondition machine
1 x Sirdy
1 x Fuel injection machine
1 x Safe
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of June 1997.

CHRIS DU PLESSIS ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Private Bag 00352, Plot 253, Moremi Road,
GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 142/94

In the matter between:

VICTOR MOSHAPA
and
MORERI ROBSON OSUPENG

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff Louis Tlhopho Ketshabile to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 14th July 1997
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 4 piece sofas; coffee table; 48kg gas cylinder; 4 burner gas stove; Ocean fridge; Isuzu KB 160 B496 AAR.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of June 1997.

SEGOPOLO & MOGOBE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 731, Botswana Road,
P.O. Box 391, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 805/94

In the matter between:

**TUSK MUSIC COMPANY (PTY) LIMITED
and
TELEFIX (PTY) LIMITED**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above-named defendant will be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff Molebi Galeitsiwe in the manner herein set out.

DATE OF SALE: 4th July 1997
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE OF THE SALE: Central Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x Defy air-conditioner
 1 x Phillips video cassette recorder
 38 assorted video cassettes
 120 assorted music cassettes
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque immediately after the sale.

DATED at Gaborone on this 11th day of June 1997.

ARMSTRONGS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 5th Floor, Barclays House, Khama Crescent,
P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1719/95

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
MOTSHEGETSI MAKWA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above-named defendant will be sold by the Deputy Sheriff Reginald Mudongo in the manner herein set out.

DATE OF SALE: 5th July 1997
TIME OF SALE: 10.30 a.m.
VENUE OF THE SALE: Central Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x two piece room divider, 1 x Telefunken TV,
 1 x Yoshita video machine, 1 x four piece sofas,
 1 x coffee table, 1 x floor mat, 1 x turbo tower fan,
 1 x display bookshelf, 1 x side board, 1 x imperial music system,
 1 x KIC fridge, 1 x seven piece dining room suit, 1 x base bed,
 1 x three piece bedroom suit.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque immediately after the sale

DATED at Gaborone on this 11th day of June 1997.

ARMSTRONGS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 5th Floor, Barclays House, Khama Crescent,
P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1872/95

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
GASUMANE ENTERPRISES (PTY) LIMITED	<i>1st Defendant</i>
MOGOTSI CHAOKA	<i>2nd Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the immovable property of the above-named 2nd Defendant is hereby advertised for sale in execution as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	Thursday, 24th July 1997
TIME OF SALE:	11.00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot 93, Kanye
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	2nd Defendant's rights to title and interest and lessee of Tribal Lot 93, Kanye measuring 1421 square metres and commercial building and improvements thereon;
TERMS OF SALE:	Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff Judith Seboko at the below stated address.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of June 1997.

COLLINS NEWMAN & CO, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court,
P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1129/96

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA HOUSING CORPORATION	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
ANDRIUS MOROBANE	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	5th July 1997
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station
TIME OF SALE:	10.30 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	4 piece lounge suite, Floor mat, Ocean fridge, Room divider, coffee table, Wall pictures, 19kg gas cylinder, Semer 4 burner gas stove, 48kg gas cylinder, Curtains.
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 9th day of June 1997.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, T. KETSHABILE, c/o CHIBANDA, MAKGALEMELE & COMPANY,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, P.O. Box 1401, GABORONE, TEL: 311503, FAX: 311504

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1995/96

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK (BOTSWANA) LIMITED
and

Plaintiff

**IQBAL MOHY-UD-DIN
SHAEEDA IQBAL MOHY-UD-DIN**

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 18th July 1997

TIME OF SALE: 9.30 a.m.

VENUE: Magistrate Court Gaborone

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Two wooden wardrobes, one dressing table, one base bed, kitchen unit (3 piece), kitchen table and two chairs, one wheelbarrow, women skirts (various colours), women dresses (various colours), women T-shirts, winter ladies trousers (various colours), boys school shirts, infants socks, women shawls, girls assorted shoes, different kinds of pairs of socks, tomy shoes, girls school shoes, Chinese shoes, various few kinds of shorts, ladies shoes different kinds, kids rain coats (2), groceries, different kinds of shoe polish, cash till, one axe, 16 digging hoe, five door frames, ring force wires, (11) window frames, window glasses, one track suit, few belt, and different kinds of medicines.

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of June 1997.

STANLEY NOMBOLO, DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot 222, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 2266/96

In the matter between:

**THE LIQUIDATOR
BOTSWANA COOPERATIVE BANK LIMITED (IN LIQUIDATION)**
and

Plaintiff

MOLATLHEGI BENJAMIN MOSIGI

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the immovable property of the Defendant is hereby advertised for sale in execution as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Friday 18th July 1997

VENUE: Lot 11208 Francistown, Extension 24;

TIME: 10.00 a.m;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Lot 11208 Francistown, Extension 24, measuring 675 square metres and building improvements thereon comprising 3 bedroomed residence;

TERMS OF SALE: Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Charles Sheldon Auction Company, Plot 214, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of June 1997.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court,
P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CC 2285/96

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
GRIFCO (PTY) LIMITED
DAVID GRIFFTHS

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the above-named First and Second defendants will be sold by the Deputy Sheriff Reginald Mudongo in the manner set out hereunder.

DATE OF SALE:	Friday 11th July 1997
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x 5 piece floral sofa, 1 x Samsung television, 1 x M-Net decoder, 1 x Sharp video cassette recorder, 1 x 11 piece dinning room suite, 1 x kist, 1 x sideboard, 1 x coffee table, 12 x wall pictures, 8 x antique items, 1 x wall mirror, 1 x electric heater, 1 x double door Defy fridge, 2 x washing machines, 1 x microwave oven, 4 x mountain bicycles
PLACE OF SALE:	Francistown Magistrates Court
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque immediately after the sale.

DATED at Gaborone on this 13th day of June 1997.

ARMSTRONGS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 5th Floor, Barclays House, Khama Crescent,
P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CC 2408/96

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
THEMBA MABULA

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the above-named defendant will be sold by the Deputy Sheriff Reginald Mudongo in the manner set out hereunder.

DATE OF SALE:	Friday 11th July 1997
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x 4 piece sofas, 1 x room divider, 1 x Rowa colour television, 1 x satellite dish, 1 x electric fan, 1 x television stand, 1 x Tobishi radio/cassette, 1 x floor mat, 1 x electric heater, 1 x Univa double door fridge, 1 x Univa stove
PLACE OF SALE:	Francistown Magistrates Court
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque immediately after the sale.

DATED at Gaborone on this 13th day of June 1997.

ARMSTRONGS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 5th Floor, Barclays House, Khama Crescent,
P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 2414/96

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
VILLY MOLOLWANE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold by the Deputy Sheriff Reginald Mudongo in the manner herein set out.

DATE OF SALE: 4th July 1997
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE OF SALE: Magistrates Court Francistown
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x room divider, 1 x four piece sofas,
 1 x cabinet, 1 x Ocean fridge,
 1 x seven piece dining room suit,
 1 x Univa four burner stove, 1 x floor mat
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque immediately after the sale.

DATED at Gaborone on this 13th day of June 1997.

ARMSTRONGS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 5th Floor, Barclays House, Khama Crescent,
P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE
MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G.745/97

In the matter between:

**BAROLONG SEBONI
and
ONKEMETSE LETSATLE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgement of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff, Stanley Nombolo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 12th July 1997
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Central Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 1 Osaka music system
 1 x 1 Blaupunkt television
 1 x 1 Phillips video,
 1 x 8 piece sofas and a coffee table
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or Bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of June 1997.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, STANLEY NOMBOLO, SEGOPOLLO & MOGOBE, LEGAL PRACTITIONERS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, P.O. Box 391, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) of 1987) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Gold Funa Trading (Pty) Ltd., c/o Accord Business Development (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 00353, Gaborone.	General Wholesale, (electronics, household supplier, handbags, sports bags, music systems, radio, t.v. cameras, video machine, jeans, t-shirts, dakes, shoes, jewellers, machines, bicycles and all things which can sell by wholesale)	Plot 6405 Shop Unit No. 7 Broadhurst Ext. 16 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	9.7.97
Angelinah Matengu, P.O. Box 41115, Gaborone.	Restaurant Take-Away (Caravan)	Plot No. 14399 Gaborone West Industrial	Gaborone City Council	.97
Cypriana Holdings (Pty) Ltd, c/o Briscoe Attorneys, P.O. Box 402492, Gaborone.	Bar	50970 Kgale Hill Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	9.7.97
Pinnacle Media (Pty) Ltd, c/o Accord Business Development (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 00352 Gaborone.	Specialised Trading consumable for printers, copiers, faxes, personal computers and net- working components, and include toner cartridges cleaning materials, paper, ribbons, network cards and hubsets.	Portion of Lot 10209 Ext. 20 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	9.7.97
Spudtato (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 1874, Gaborone.	Specialised Wholesale	Plot 10218 Unit 1 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	9.7.97
Chinese Emporium (Pty) Ltd, c/o Accord Business Development (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 00352, Gaborone.	Specialised Trading dealers in hardware: tools of all kinds, both industrial and others; garden tools, bicycles and accessories, nails of all descriptions and sizes, enamel products, ceramic products, plastic products, sewing machines, disc machines, paper products, arts and crafts and gift items of all varieties, electric/electronic goods; radios, tape recorders, hi-fis, speakers, television sets, videos, calculators, CD players, cassettes-both audio and visual, wireless, aerials, antennas, tv sist watches, clocks, cameras, etc.	Plot 6405 Shop Unit 15, Broadhurst Ext. 16 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	9.7.97
A.M.T. Hair Clinic, Annah M. Tlhaselo,	Hair Salon	Plot 10316 White City Ext. 7 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	9.7.97

Tamati Motsumi, P.O. Box 300, Selebi-Phikwe.	Fresh Produce	Plot No. 3083 Area S	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	18.7.97
MK Maswikila, P.O. Box 10476, Selebi-Phikwe.	Fresh Produce	South East Extension, Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	18.7.97
Nametso Violet Ntsosa, P.O. Box 186, Mahalapye.	Bar Liquor	Plot No. 3124 W/Area	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	18.7.97
Kazangula Tune Up and Parts Centre, t/a Midway Motors, P.O. Box 680, Selebi-Phikwe.	Garage-Workshop	Plot 2708 Industrial Site, Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	.97
Eagle Eye Services (Pty) Ltd, c/o Motlhagodi & Motsamai Plot 3114, Letsholathebe Street, P.O. Box 629, Lobatse.	Speciality (imported clothing and shoes)	Plot 4689, Peleng, Lobatse	Lobatse Town Council	7.97
Eagle Eye Services (Pty) Ltd, t/a Corner Store, c/o Motlhagodi & Motsamai, Plot 3114, Letsholathebe Street, P.O. Box 629, Lobatse.	Speciality (veterinary equipment, drugs, vaccines and agricultural supplies, veterinary consultancy)	Plot 4689, Peleng, Lobatse	Lobatse Town Council	7.97
Capital Radio and Electrical (Pty) Limited, c/o P.O. Box 101, Gaborone.	Speciality (furniture)	Plot 697 Blue Jacket Street Francistown	Francistown Town Council	8.7.97
Jesal Comfort Investments (Pty) Limited, t/a Comfortable Furnishers, P.O. Box 1585, Francistown.	Specialised Trading to deal in new and second hand furniture and household goods	Plot No. 452 Shop 2/3 Francistown	Francistown Town Council	8.7.97
R&D Motors (Pty) Limited, c/o Gurumoorthi & Associates Professional Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10817, Francistown.	Garage/Workshop	Plot: 5037 Somerset East Extension Francistown	Francistown Town Council	8.7.97
Supreme Furnishers, P.O. Box BR 275, Broadhurst Gaborone.	Speciality (furniture and appliances)	Kwena Mall Mogoditshane	Kweneng District Council	.97
Korea Engineering (Pty) Ltd, c/o G.T.M. Consultancy, P.O. Box 2438, Gaborone.	Specialised Trading (specialising: sales and distribution of auto mobile parts, panel beating and body work repair)	Mogoditshane Plot 88	Kweneng District Council	7.97
A.R. Investments, P.O. Box 40817, Gaborone.	Bar Liquor	Magokotswane	Kweneng District Council	24.7.97
P.R.I.D.E. Investments (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 40777, Gaborone.	Butchery/Fresh Produce	Plot 88 Gabane	Kweneng District Council	24.7.97
Global Export & Import (Pty) Limited, c/o Acbo Accountancy, P.O. Box 10705, Francistown.	Speciality goods: textile fabrics, textile products, ornaments, jewellery, fancy	Shop 4 Plot A7 Old Mall Maun	North West District Council	30.6.97

Maranyane Investments (Pty) Limited, t/a Lebaka Restaurant, P.O. Box M1983, Kanye.	goods, draperies, picture frames, domestic hardware, cutlery, crockery Restaurant	Plot 73 Kanye The Mall	Southern District Council	6.97
Sanshwi Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 20592, Gaborone.	Speciality (leather goods, software, TV., radio, shoes, electrical goods)	Plot 20, Kanye	Southern District Council	.97
Pinkie B. Tshoganetso, P.O. Box M2004, Kanye.	Flowers Boutique & Clothing	Brigade Complex	Southern District Council	29.7.97
Mosa Dinah Kgaue, P.O. Box 20566, Mochudi.	Fresh Produce (inclusion in bakery premises)	Boseja Ward	Kgatlang District Council	.97
Cheap Wheels (Pty) Limited, c/o Accord Business Development (Pty) Limited, Private Bag 00352, Gaborone.	Motor Trading	Plot 10 Tlokweng Village	South East District Council	16.7.97
Alice Selelo, P.O. Box 9, Serule.	General Trading & Fresh Produce	Serule	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	9.7.97
Kagiso Matjologwe, Kagiso General Dealer, P.O. Box 72, Serowe.	General Trading	Serowe Mall	Central District Council	9.7.97
Elvis Kereng Ramadi, P.O. Box 407, Palapye.	General Trading and Fresh Produce	Boikago Ward-Palapye	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	.97
Japelo Phakedi, P.O. Box 336, Maunatlala.	General Trading & Fresh Produce	Thagana Ward-Maunatlala	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	9.7.97
Oratile Gabautlwane, Moeng College, P.O. Box 15, Moeng.	General Trading & Fresh Produce	Moeng College	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	9.7.97
Kaizer Boatile, Private Bag 107, Palapye.	Liquor Restaurant	Shashane Complex	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	9.7.97
Welcome Bar & Bottle Store, (G. Renckien) P.O. Box 60, Serowe.	Bar & Bottle Store	Madiba Ward (Palapye)	Serowe/Palapye Sub-District Council	9.7.97
H.I.J.Trading t/a Price City, c/o Seisa and Company Attorneys, Notaries and Conveyancers, P.O. Box 384, Selebi-Phikwe.	Specialised Trading (to trade in clothing, costume jewellery, travel goods, shoes, toiletry, bedding and linen)	Plot 1077 Shop# 4 Solly Essack Centre, Palapye	Palapye Local Licensing Authority	9.7.97
Khabe Nkepu, P.O. Box 116, Tsetsebye.	Fresh Produce	Mogadengwane	Bobirwa Sub-District Council	6.8.97
D.R. Kgosiidiile & Sons, P.O. Box 248, Bobonong.	Specialised Trading (hardware) building materials, fencing material, plumbing material etc.	Bobonong	Bobirwa Sub-District Council	.97

Jila (Pty) Limited, c/o Page Alliance (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 41, Palapye.	Specialised Trading specialised dealer in repairs of televisions, videos, radios and satellite receivers; installations and sales of the same including spare parts and accessories	Mosweu Ward Bobonong	Bobirwa Sub- District Council	9.7.97
Tebelele Baakile, P.O. Box 46, Tsetsebye.	Bar	Tsetsebye	Bobirwa Sub- District Council	.97
Liberty Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, c/o A & M Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 247, Francistown.	General Wholesale to sell fruits, vegetables, food stuffs, milk and soft drinks etc.	At Plot No. LE/ D/121 Letlhakane Village	Letlhakane Sub- District Council	9.7.97
David Masole, P.O. Box 421, Orapa.	Liquor Restaurant	Letlhakane	Letlhakane Sub- District Council	9.7.97
Amangwe Americo Kebatile, P.O. Box 1056, Orapa.	Restaurant	Tawana Ward	Letlhakane Sub- District Council	9.7.97
Amangwe Americo Kebatile, P.O. Box 1056, Orapa.	Small General Trading	Tawana Ward	Letlhakane Sub- District Council	9.7.97
Osenyeng Tiego Moleta, P.O. Box 20437, Maun.	Special Liquor	Phuduhudu Village	Maun Local Licensing Authority	30.6.97
Aldrin Seretse, P.O. Box 378, Tsabong.	Fresh Produce	Tsabong	Kgalagadi District Council	23.7.97
Thaga Modingwane, P.O. Box 233, Tsabong.	Bottle Store	Kolonkwaneng	Kgalagadi District Council	.97
Hollywood Household Supplies (Pty) Limited, c/o Accord Business Development (Pty) Limited, Private Bag 00352, Gaborone.	Agent goods: clothes, machinery, fixtures, fittings, furniture appliances, vehicles, vessels, watches draperies, electrical appliances, hardware, cutlery and other hardware equipments	Plot 213 Moremi Road Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	.97
Embassy Pharmaceuticals, c/o Mullan & Associates P.O. Box 1966, Gaborone. Represented by/represents Mullan & Associates (Pty) Ltd	Agent goods: pharmaceuticals, vitamins, medical drugs, medical and dental equipment, hospital equipment and related products	Embassy Chambers The Mall Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	.97
Eagle Eye Services (Pty) Ltd, c/o Motlhagodi & Motsamai, Plot 3114, Letsholathebe Street, P.O. Box 629, Lobatse.	Agency	Plot 4689, Peleng, Lobatse	National Licensing Authority	7.97

Lentha Le Labofelo Sales Agents, c/o Mullan & Associates (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 1966, Gaborone. Represented by/represents Mullan & Associates	Import/Export goods: fast moving consumable goods, leather products, clothing, glassware, crockery and cutlery	Lot 57 Pilane	National Licensing Authority	.97
Hodder & Stoughton Educational (Botswana) (Pty) Limited, c/o Mullan & Associates, P.O. Box 1966, Gaborone.	Import/Export goods: books, education materials, manuscripts and related products	Plot 135 Red Cross Building, Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	.97
Botswana Gaborone Changlong Trading (Pty) Limited, Gaborone. Botswana Represented by/represents Botswana Gaborone Changlong Trading (Pty) Limited Plot 426 Ext. 426, Gaborone Botswana. Botswana Gaborone Changlong Trading (Pty) Limited. Xu Chang Shi.	Import/Export goods: cloths, electricities, shoes, hat, blanket cover set, sofa set, towel, daily-use articles, crafts, food, cigarettes, soy sauce, vinegar	Plot 426 Ext. 4 Gaborone, Botswana	National Licensing Authority	.97
Eagle Eye Services (Pty) Ltd, c/o Motlhagodi & Motsamai, Plot 3114, Letsholathebe Street, P.O. Box 629, Lobatse.	Import/Export (veterinary products, chemicals, drugs, equipment, biological products, vaccines, agricultural, equipment, electrical and telecommunications equipment, cables, transformers, industrial chemicals, computerised equipment)	Plot 4689, Peleng, Lobatse	National Licensing Authority	7.97
Nuage Cosmetics (Botswana) (Pty) Limited, c/o Mullan & Associates, P.O. Box 1966, Gaborone. Represented by /represents Mullan & Associates (Pty) Ltd.,	External Representative goods: full range of swiss garde products	2nd Floor Hardware House (Plot 1118) Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	.97

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) of 1987) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Catherine Marambo, Private X09, Gaborone.	General Trading	11617 Ext. 3 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	9.7.97
Kudu Service Station, P.O. Box 627, Gaborone. Tel: 353861	General Trading Fresh/ Produce and Take-Away	Plot 1093 The Mall Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	9.7.97
Royal Meat Centre (Pty) Ltd., c/o Industrial Management & Accounting Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 40096, Gaborone.	Fresh Produce	Plot 17503, Ext. 36, Gaborone.	Gaborone City Council	13.8.97
Natwyn Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, c/o K & M Business and (Sign) Secretarial Services (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 29, Gaborone Tel: 307488	Wholesale	Lot 14397 Gaborone/West	Gaborone City Council	9.7.97
Advanced Auto (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 502883, Gaborone.	Workshop	Plot 6398 Lejara St. Broadhurst Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	9.7.97
Seleka Springs (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag BR 101, Gaborone.	Garage Workshop	Plot 1232 Old Industrial Site Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	9.7.97
Cypriana Holdings (Pty) Ltd., t/a Harlem Knights Pub., P.O. Box 501091, Gaborone.	Bar	Plot 17481 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	.97
Mmasedikwe (Pty) Ltd t/a Mini Mart Gaborone, P.O. Box 10050, Gaborone.	Supermarket	Plot 221 Independence Avenue, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	13.8.97
Icada (Pty) Limited, c/o Gurugroup Professional Services, P.O. Box 1816, Gaborone.	Specialised Trading (hardware, electricals, stationery, and furniture)	Plot 2644 Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Town Council	18.7.97
Timothy Seabelo, P.O. Box 14, Serowe.	General Trading & Fresh Produce	Mogorosi	Serowe/Palapye Sub-District Council	9.7.97
Spyros General Trading P.O. Box 492, Maun.	General Trading & Bottle Store	Motopi Village (Central District)	Boteti Local Licensing Authority	6.8.97
Peniel Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, c/o Access Professional Services (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 830, Palapye.	Specialised (jewellery and gift items)	Madiba Centre	Central District Council	9.7.97
Global Motors and Panel Beaters (Pty) Limited c/o Access Professional Services (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 830, Palapye.	Motor Trading (auto spares)	Xhosa I Ward, Mahalapye	Serowe/Palapye Local Authority	9.7.97

Buy'n Build (Pty) Limited, t/a Buy'n Build, P.O. Box 1157, Gaborone. Represented by Acumen Business Services (Pty) Limited, Embassy Chambers, The Mall Gaborone.	External Representative (to trade in building materials and as hardware merchants)	Plot 2163 Madiba Road Mahalapye	Central District Council	6.8.97
Ming Xia (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 37, Mochudi.	Specialised Wholesale electrical appliances, T.Vs, videos, bags, radios, dunwares, clothing and shoes Speciality (sportswear, sports equipment, jewellery, watches, electronic goods and appliances and babywear)	Phaphane Ward Mochudi	Kgatlang District Council	5.8.97
S.N.M. Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag F173, Francistown. c/o Gurumoorathi & Associates Professional Services North (Pty) Ltd., Accountants, Company Secretaries & Management Consultants, P.O. Box 10817 Francistown, Tel: 215358 Fax: 214533		Plot 681 Haskins Sheet, Africa House CBD Francistown	Francistown Town Council	8.7.97
Ellerines Furnishers Botswana (Pty) Limited, c/o K & M Business and Secretarial Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 29, Gaborone Tel: 307488	Speciality Goods: furniture, furnishings, hardware household goods, electronic and electric goods and appliances, crockery cutlery, and accessories Coffee Shop/Pastries	Plot 863/864 Jwaneng Mall	Jwaneng Town Council	16.7.97
Mokashane Nxumalo, P.O. Box 20576, Gaborone.		Tlokweng	South East District Council	16.7.97
Linstein (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 928, Lobatse.	Fresh Produce	Busterminal Lobatse	Lobatse Town Council	17.7.97
A.O. Ologolong & G. Keakopa, Karakobis Village, P.O. Box 6, Maun.	General Trading and Fresh Produce	Karakobis	Maun Local Licensing Authority	31.7.97
Keitumetse Taeyele, P.O. Box 300, Ghanzi.	Bottle Store	East Hanahai	Ghanzi District Council	.97
Flogo Express (Pty) Limited, t/a Top Seven Hardware, P.O. Box 382, Ghanzi.	Hardware and Spares	Kgaphamadi Light	Ghanzi District Council	7.97
Yalethale Latlang, P.O. Box 244, Mmadinare.	General Trading	Kelele Ward Mmadinare	Bobirwa Sub- District Council	6.8.97
Sylvia Phethu, P.O. Box 538, Bobonong.	Bar	Maboulwe	Bobirwa Sub- District Council	9.7.97
Red Carpet, P.O. Box 329, Bobonong.	Bar	Pitse Ward Bobonong	Bobirwa Sub- District Council	9.7.97
Sophie G. Motsilenyane, P.O. Box 979, Molepolole.	Fresh Produce	Borakalalo Ward Molepolole	Kweneng District Council	24.7.97

Sophie G. Motsilenyane, P.O. Box 979, Molepolole.	Restaurant	Borakalalo Ward Molepolole	Kweneng District Council	24.7.97
Masego Motlhabane, P.O. Box 780, Jwaneng.	General Trading	Sese	Southern District Council	29.7.97
James Kgaladua, P.O. Box 230, Moshupa.	Liquor Restaurant & Fresh Produce	Magarungwana Ward Moshupa	Southern District Council	.97
Liberty Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, c/o A & M Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 247, Francistown.	General Trading	Plot No. LE/D/121 Letlhakane Village	Letlhakane Sub- District Council	7.97
Melgray (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10324, Francistown. Represented by represents Moshe Libengo	Agent Goods: self-inking and non-self inking rubber stamps, stamping accessories, educational products and equipments	6247 Light Industrial Site Francistown	National Licensing Authority	.97
Representative (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 148, Selebi-Phikwe Represented by: Business Package Consultants (Pty) Ltd.	Agency Goods: electrical and electronic items, food stuffs, jewellery, clothing, stationery, leather products, toiletries, domestic hardware and chemicals	Selebi-Phikwe	National Licensing Authority	.97
Ekomas Investments, Represented by/represents P.O. Box 2160, Gaborone, P.R. Executive	Import/Export Goods: electrical equipment, textiles, sewing accessories, foodstuff, jewellery, cosmetics and hair products	Plot 1218 Industrial Site	National Licensing Authority	.97
Dimotswe (Pty) Limited P.R. Executive Employment P.O. Box 2160, Gaborone Represented by/represents P.R. Executive	Import/Export Goods: hair products and african garments/ fabrics	Plot 58 Tlokweneng	National Licensing Authority	.97
Seleka Springs (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 101, Gaborone. Represented by/represents Coopers and Lybrand Services (Pty) Limited	External Representative Goods: aircraft spare parts, motor car parts, electrical motors and spare parts and general merchants	Plot 1232 Old Industrial Site Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	.97
Integrated Consultancies & Resources Centre (Pty) Ltd, Imelda Molokomme, Plot 3167 Morupule Road, Gaborone. Represented by/represents Business Development Services Khwai Rd. P.O. Box 106, Gaborone.	Consultancy Business Goods: consultancy services in socio- economic research, human resource development, (participatory training) community education, evaluations seminar/workshop/ conference facilitator/ rapporteur	Plot 708 Khwai Rd Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	.97
Participatory Education, Evaluation Research (Pty) Ltd, Imelda Molokomme, Plot 3167 Morupule Road, Gaborone. Represented by/represents G.T.M. Personnel Consultancies P.O. Box 2438, Gaborone.	Consultancy Business Goods: consultancy services in social research, training, community education etc.	Red Cross Building Independence Avenue	National Licensing Authority	.97

North West District Council — Tender No. NW/W/1/97

ERECTION OF 200 CUBIC METER WATER TANK ON 8 METER STAND AT SEHITWA
(LABOUR ONLY)

TENDERS ARE INVITED by the North West District Council for erecting of 200 cubic meter water tank on 8 meter stand at Sehitwa Village (labour only)

Construction of foundation and erection of a 200 m³ on a 8 m stand to be dome as per Botswana Rural Water Supply Design Manual. The steel tank section type, reinforcements, foundation bolts, cement, bricks and crushed stone to be supplied by the Council.

The tender documents will be available and be obtained from Room 127, Council Office at Maun RAC during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P50,00 as from 27th June, 1997.

Tenders should be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. NW/W/1/97—Erection of 200 m³ Tank at Sehitwa". To reach the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun not later than 09.00 hours on 8th August, 1997.

Tenders shall be opened at 9.00 a.m. the same day on 8th August, 1997 and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor assign any reason thereof.

H. MWANKENJA,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender No. NW/W/2/97

SUPPLY OF SEWAGE EQUIPMENTS

NORTH WEST DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply of:—

1. Sewage Pumps, spares and accessories.
2. Electrical/Electronic components for sewage pump control panels.
3. Irrigation Pumps (to pump sewage effluent), pipes, fittings and control panel.
4. Fencing (security) materials.

Tender documents will be obtained from Room 127, Council Office at Maun RAC during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P50,00 as from 27th June, 1997.

Tenders should be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. NW/W/2/97—Supply of Sewage Equipment". To reach the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun not later than 09.00 hours on 8th August, 1997.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor assign any reason thereof.

H. MWANKENJA,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender No. NW/W/3/97

BOREHOLE FENCING AND IRRIGATION WORKS

NORTH WEST DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders to carryout the following works in the Chobe Sub-District:—

1. Erect security fence around eight (8) Water Tanks on 40 m x 40 m plots, and around eight (8) boreholes on 40 m x 40 m plots in the villages of Pandamatenga, Lesoma, Mabele, Kavimba, Kachikau, Satau and Parakarungu.
2. Construct an Irrigation System at the Kasane Sewage Treatment Works which will use sewage effluent to irrigate a natural woodlot and selected trees and fodder.

Tender documents will be obtained from Room 127, Council Office at Maun RAC during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P50,00 as from 27th June, 1997.

Tenders should be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. NW/W/3/97—Borehole Fencing and Irrigation Works — Chobe". To reach the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun not later than 09.00 hours on 8th August, 1997.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor assign any reason thereof.

H. MWANKENJA,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/5/97

DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION "EDUCATION FACILITIES"

TENDERS ARE invited by the North West District Council for the construction of the following Education Project(s) from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing under category 4 for Item 1 and category 7 for Item 2 respectively.

ITEM	LOCATION	TENDER PACKAGE NO.	PROJECT DETAILS
1.	Letsholathebe (Maun)	NW/AB/5.1/97	3 x 2 Class-room blocks 8 x water closets with related services
2.	Matlola	NW/AB/5.2/97	4 x 2 Class-room blocks, 4 x Teachers Quarters (LA-2 type House) 10 x Pit-Latrine, Fence with related services

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department, North West District Council, Office No. 110 and 112 First Floor Second Block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P50,00. Only tenders submitted on official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other paper from the document should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the documents may lead to disqualification of tender. Tenders to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender Notice No. NW/AB/5/97—Construction of Development Projects—'Education Facilities'" and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, private Bag 01, Maun. "RAC Building" not later than 0900 hours on Friday 8th August, 1997.

Tender opening shall be immediately there after 9.00 a.m. on the same day in the Council Chamber, and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reason thereof. North West District will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

T. RAVEENDRAN,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/6/97

DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION "EDUCATION FACILITIES"

TENDERS ARE invited by the North West District Council for the construction of the following Education Projects from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing under category 7 and above.

ITEM	LOCATION	TENDER PACKAGE NO.	PROJECT DETAILS
1.	Etsha 6	NW/AB/6/97	4 x 2 Class-room blocks 3 x Teachers Quarters LA-2 type houses) 10 x Pit-Latrine, with related services

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department, North West District Council, Office No. 110 and 112 First Floor Second Block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P50,00.

Only tenders submitted on an official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other paper from the document should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the documents may lead to disqualification of tender.

Tenders to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender Notice No. NW/AB/6/97—Construction of Development Projects—'Education Facilities'" and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun. "(RAC Building)" not later than 0900 hours on Friday 8th August, 1997.

Tender opening shall be immediately there after 9.00 a.m. on the same day in the Council Chamber, and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof.

North West District Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

T. RAVEENDRAN,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/7/97

DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION "EDUCATION FACILITIES"

TENDERS ARE invited by the North West District Council for the construction of the following Education Projects from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing under category 7 and above.

ITEM	LOCATION	TENDER PACKAGE NO.	PROJECT DETAILS
1.	Kelekele Gumare	NW/AB/7/97	3 x 2 Class-room blocks 6 x Teachers Quarters LA-2 type Electrical wiring to existing admin. block 6 x Pit-Latrines, Fence with related services

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department, North West District Council, Office No. 110 and 112 First Floor second block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P50,00.

Only tender submitted on official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other paper from the document should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the documents may lead to disqualification of tender.

Tenders to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender Notice No. NW/AB/7/97—Construction of Development Projects—"Education Facilities" and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun. "RAC Building" not later than 0900 hours on Friday 8th August, 1997.

Tender opening shall be immediately there/after 9.00 a.m. on the same day in the Council Chamber, and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reason thereof.

North West District Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

T. RAVEENDRAN,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/8/97

DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION "EDUCATION FACILITIES"

TENDERS ARE invited by the North West District Council for the construction of the following Education Project(s) from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing under category 8 and above.

ITEM	LOCATION	TENDER PACKAGE NO.	PROJECT DETAILS
1.	Nxomokao	NW/AB/8/97	5 x 2 Class-room blocks 6 x Teachers Quarters, 8 x Pit-Latrines 1 x Administration block, 1 x Store/ Kitchen Fence with related services

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department, North West District Council, Office No. 110 and 112 First Floor second block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P50,00.

Only tender submitted on official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other paper from the document should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the document may lead to disqualification of tender.

Tenders to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender Notice No. NW/AB/8/97—Construction of Development Projects—"Education Facilities" and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun. "RAC Building" not later than 0900 hours on Friday 8th August, 1997.

Tender opening shall be immediately there after 9.00 a.m. on the same day in the Council Chamber and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof.

North West District Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

T. RAVEENDRAN,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/9/97

DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION "EDUCATION FACILITIES"

TENDERS ARE invited by the North West District Council for the construction of the following Education Project(s) from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing under category 6 and above.

ITEM	LOCATION	TENDER PACKAGE NO.	PROJECT DETAILS
1.	Kasane (Plateau)	NW/AB/9/97	3 x 2 Class-room blocks 2 x Teachers Quarters LA-2 type houses 6 x water closets Fence with related services

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department, North West District Council Office No. 110 and 112 First Floor Second Block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P50,00.

Only tender submitted on official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other paper from the document should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the documents may lead to disqualification of tender.

Tenders to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender Notice No. NW/AB/9/97—Construction of Development Projects—"Education Facilities" and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun. "RAC Building" not later than 0900 hours on Friday 8th August, 1997.

Tender opening shall be immediately there after 9.00 a.m. on the same day in the Council Chamber, and tenderers are at liberty to attend. Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof.

North West District Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

T. RAVEENDRAN,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/10/97

DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION "EDUCATION FACILITIES"

TENDERS ARE invited by the North West District Council for the construction of the following Education Project(s) from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing under category 4 and above.

ITEM	LOCATION	TENDER PACKAGE NO.	PROJECT DETAILS
1.	Kazungula	NW/AB/10/97	1no. x 2 Class-rooms block 1no. Administration office with related services

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department, North West District Council Offices No. 110 First Floor Second Block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P50,00.

Only tender submitted on official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other papers from the document should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the document may lead to disqualification of tender.

Tenders to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender Notice No. NW/AB/10/97—Construction of Development Projects—"Education Facilities" and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun. new "RAC Building" not later than 0900 hours on Friday 8th August, 1997.

Tender opening shall be immediately there after 9.00 a.m. hours on the same day in the Council Chamber, and tenderers are at liberty to attend. Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof.

North West District will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

T. RAVEENDRAN,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/11/97

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRIMARY SCHOOL FURNITURE FOR DEFAULTED EDUCATION PROJECTS

TENDERS ARE invited by the North West District Council for the supply and delivery of Primary School Furniture for Education Projects 1994/95.

ITEM	LOCATION	TENDER NO.	NUMBER OF CLASSROOMS	NUMBER OF ADMINISTRATION BLOCKS
1.	Maun School	NW/AB/11/97	16	NIL

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department. North West District Council Office No. 110 and 112 first floor second block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of (P50,00).

Only tenders submitted on official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other papers from the document should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the document may lead to disqualification of tender.

Tenders to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender Notice No. NW/AB/11/97—Supply and Delivery of Primary School Furniture for Defaulted Education projects" and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun. new "RAC Building" not later than 0900 hours on Friday 8th August, 1997.

Tender opening shall be immediately there after 9.00 a.m. on the same day in the Council Chamber, and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof.

North West District Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

T. RAVEENDRAN,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/12/97

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRIMARY SCHOOL FURNITURE FOR NEW EDUCATION PROJECTS

TENDERS ARE invited by the North West District Council for the supply and delivery of Primary School Furniture for Education Projects for 1997/98.

ITEM	LOCATION	TENDER NO.	NUMBER OF CLASSROOMS	NUMBER OF ADMINISTRATION OFFICES
1.	Maun Schools	NW/AB/12/97	14	—
2.	Okavango Schools	NW/AB/12/97	24	1
3.	Chobe Schools	NW/AB/12/97	8	1
TOTALS			46	2

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department. North West District Council Office No. 110 and 112 First Floor Second Block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of (P50,00) only.

Only tenders submitted on official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other paper from the document should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the document may lead to disqualification of tender.

Tenders to be submitted in a plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender Notice No. NW/AB/12/97—Supply and Delivery of Primary School Furniture for New Education Projects" and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun. New "RAC Building", not later than 0900 hours on Friday 8th August, 1997.

Tender opening shall be immediately there after 9.00 a.m. on the same day in the Council Chamber, and tenderers are at liberty to attend. Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof.

North West District will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

T. RAVEENDRAN,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

Francistown Town Council — Tender FTC/33/97

SUPPLY OF 12 NO. AIR CONDITIONERS

TENDERS ARE invited from Botswana based companies for the supply of 12 No. console type air conditioners to be delivered to the Francistown Town Council Supplies Depot.

- Specifications: (a) Dual usage for cooling and heat pump heating.
 (b) Console type complete with architrave and collar.
 (c) New and of a recognised brand name.
 (d) Rating at 9,000 Btu.
 (e) Tenderers will quote for a single unit although purchase will be for 10 units.

Note: There are no tender documents issued for this tender.

All tenders shall be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked "Tender FTC/33/97—Supply of Air Conditioners" to the Town Clerk's Office Civic Centre, Francistown or addressed to the Town Clerk, Francistown to reach him not later than 8.00 a.m. on Thursday 24th July, 1997.

Tenders will be opened on the same date at 9.00 a.m. in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present.

Tenders through fax, telegraph or telephone will not be considered.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Francistown Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender and will not enter into correspondence regarding the award of this tender.

K.C. JAIN,
for Town Clerk.

First Publication

Francistown Town Council — Tender No. FTC/35/97

CONSTRUCTION OF ARMCO PIPE BRIDGE AT RIVERSIDE SOUTH

TENDERS ARE invited by Francistown Town Council from Civil Engineering Contractors registered with CTB for the construction of Armco pipe bridge at Riverside South Francistown.

Project comprises bridge construction with 3 spans of large diameter Armco pipes supplied by the council, demolition of existing culvert, bush clearing and other associated works as specified in the tender document. Tender forms together with details may be obtained from the Town Engineer's office at the Civic Centre, Francistown or on application to the Town Clerk, Francistown Town Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown on payment of a non-refundable Tender Fee of P20,00 only.

Tenders should be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked "Tender No. FTC/35/97—Construction of Armco pipe bridge at Riverside South", to the Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown not later than 8.00 hours on Thursday the 24th July, 1997.

Tenders shall be opened the same day at 9.00 hours in the Old Council Chambers in the presence of tenderers who may wish to attend. Francistown Town Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest tender or any tender nor assign any reason thereof.

K.C. JAIN,
for Town Clerk.

First Publication

Ghanzi District Council — Tender Notice No. GDC/13/97

SUPPLY OF BUILDING MATERIALS

GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from qualified suppliers registered in Botswana for the supply of building materials to Ghanzi District Council Supplies Depot.

Detailed tender documents could be obtained from the office of the Council Architect — Ghanzi District Council during working hours on receipt of payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P30,00 (Thirty Pula) payable at the Council Revenue Office — Ghanzi Township.

Completed tender documents shall be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. GDC/13/97—Supply of building materials and addressed to: Council Secretary, Ghanzi District Council, Private Bag 0015, Ghanzi.

This shall be posted in the tender box in the office of the Council Secretary not later than 9.00 a.m. on the 7th August, 1997.

The public tender opening shall commence in the Council Chamber at 9.00 a.m. in Ghanzi Township on the same day.

Ghanzi District Council is not bound to accept neither the lowest tender nor give reasons for rejection of any tender.

Council will not be responsible for any expenses incurred on the preparation of the same.

The tender should be valid for one year, the prices should remain firm for six months.

Telephonic and faxed tenders will not be accepted.

P. GAMAGE,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North East District Council — Tender No. 25 of 1997

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VEHICLES

NORTH EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL is inviting tenders for the supply and delivery of the following vehicles:

1 No. 4 x 4 double cab 2.4 litre petrol vehicle or above engine capacity.

1 No 4 x 2 double cab powered by 1.8 litre or above petrol engine.

1 No saloon car powered by 2 litre petrol engine or above.

1 No sixteen seater combi powered by 2 litre petrol or above.

1 No 4 x 2 vehicle powered by 1.8 litre or above petrol engine.

1 No Aim 6 ton power chassis.

1 No Aim 6 ton scowback container.

The following extras should be included in the tender: Canopy, radio, fire extinguisher, bush guard, immobiliser air conditioner and basic tool kit.

All vehicles should be white. Price should hold firm for 90 days from the date of receiving officious order. Complete tender should be send in a sealed envelope cearly marked "Tender No. 25 of 1997—Supply and Delivery of Vehicles" to The Council Secretary, North East District Council, Privat Bag 4, Masunga.

Tenders should reach the office of the Council Secretary on or before Monday 28th July, 1997 at 10.00 a.m. and the opening shall be immediately after the closing of the tender.

North East District Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest bidder nor does it assign reasons for rejection.

E.S PHEKO,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender Notice No. SPTC/ELEC/17/97

SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF PEDESTRIAN CROSSING TRAFFIC LIGHTS

SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply, installation and commissioning of pedestrian crossing traffic lights at two locations during the 1997/98 financial year.

Tender documents may be obtained from the office of the Town Engineer on payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P20,00.

Complete tenders should be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked "Tender No. SPTC/ELEC/17/97—Supply, Installation and Commissioning of Pedestrian Crossing Traffic Lights" and addressed to Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe and posted in the tender box at the office of the Town Clerk before 12.00 noon on 29th July, 1997.

Tenders will be opened on the same day at 1400 hours in the Council Chamber.

Tenderers who wish to attend the opening are welcome.

Telegraphic, telephonic and telefaxed tenders will not be accepted.

Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor assign any reasons for its decision.

A.A.B. QUASHIE,
for Town Clerk.

First Publication

Kgalagadi Land Board Re-Tender No KGLB/1/97

SUPPLY OF PETROL AND LUBRICANTS

KGALAGADI LAND BOARD invites tenders from registered fuel companies for the supply of petrol and lubricants.

The successful supplier will be requested to provide.

- (a) 23 000 Litre underground tank to increase our capacity from 14 000 litres.
- (b) To provide a proper steel canopy of 8 x 5 square metres complete with fascias
- (c) Build concrete floor around the pumps to cover an area of 74 square metres.

GENERAL TENDER CONDITIONS

The successful tenderer shall have to sign a 10 year contract form dully designed by Kgalagadi Land Board

Tender prices should be in pula currency and must remain firm for 90 days from closing of tender. Any condition relating to prices such as foreign exchange rates, fluctuation and payment of sales tax should be promptly communicated in writing to the Board Secretary.

Telephone and fax responses will not be accepted.

All tenders to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clerly marked "Tender No. KGLB/1/97—Supply of petrol and Lubricants" addressed to: The Board Secretary, Kgalagadi Land Board, Private Bag 004, Tsabong.

Tenders should reach this office not later than 10.00 a.m. on the 25th July, 1997.

The official tender opening shall commence the same day at 10.30 a.m. in the Land Board Chamber in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.

Kgalagadi Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to assign any reasons for rejection or to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

T.N. MAIKA,
for Board Secretary.

First Publication

Kgalagadi Land Board Re-Tender No KGLB/2/97

SUPPLY OF 4 x 4 VEHICLE

KGALAGADI LAND BOARD invites tenders from registered companies for the supply of a vehicle.

1 x 4 x 4 Vehicle with a four cylinder engine fitted with:

- (a) 200 Litres reserve tank.
- (b) Anti-Theft Radio.
- (c) Canopy
- (d) Bush Guard.

Completed tender documents are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. KGLB 2 of 1997—Supply of Vehicle" addressed to The Secretary, Kgalagadi Land Board, Private Bag 004, Tsabong.

Tenders should reach this office not later than 10.00 a.m. on the 25th July, 1997 and will be opened at 10.30 a.m. in the Land Board Chamber.

Kgalagadi Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor should give reasons for not accepting any.

LESEGO MHLABANO,
for Board Secretary.

First Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/16/97

RESEALING OF ROADS AND PARKING AREAS

GABORONE CITY COUNCIL wish to inform the public that closing and opening of the above tender has been postponed from the 7th July, 1997 to the 4th August, 1997 at 1500 hours p.m.

Tender document shall be available from 30th June, 1997.

Inconveniences caused by this postponement is very much regretted.

K.TSHEMEDI,
for City Clerk.

First Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23(b) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that we, Khokhoro Transport (Pty) Ltd have disposed of our entire interest in carrying on the business of General Dealer to M/s Royal Meat Centre (Pty) Ltd, t/a Tefa Letsapa Supermarket who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a General Dealer.

KHOKHORO TRANSPORT (PTY) LTD., c/o INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT & ACCOUNTING SERVICES (PTY) LTD., P.O. Box 40096, GABORONE.

First Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that M & I Take Away (Pty) Ltd have disposed of their entire interest in carrying on the business of Specialised Dealer to S.N.M. Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Specialised Dealer.

M & I TAKE AWAY (PROPRIETARY) LTD., c/o GURUMOORTHY & ASSOCIATES PROFESSIONAL SERVICES NORTH (PTY) LTD., P.O. Box 10817, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act, Cap. 43:02 that I, Paul & Khunkwane have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Bar to Sylvia Phethu who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of Bar.

PAUL N. KHUNKHWANE, Private Bag 001, SEMOLALE.

First Publication

Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act that I, Boikgapo G. Kgwaneng have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of General Dealer and Fresh Produce to Timothy Seabelo who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of business of a General Dealer and Fresh Produce.

TIMOTHY SEABELO, P.O. Box 14, SEROWE.

First Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (b) of the Trade and Liquor Act, that I, R. Sephekolo (for Sephekolo Investment) 1987 that I R. Sephekolo have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Bar & Liquor Restaurant to Bajaki Boiteko & Essop Pandor who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Bar & Liquor Restaurant.

RED CARPET, P.O. Box 329, BOBONONG.

First Publication

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act, Cap. 43:02 that I R. Sephekolo (for Sephekolo Invest) have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Liquor Restaurant to the Red Carpet who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Liquor Restaurant.

RED CARPET, P.O. Box 329, BOBONONG.

First Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act, Cap. 43:02 that I, Onthusitse Lopang have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of General Dealer to Yalethale Latlang who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of General Dealer.

ONTHUSITSE LOPANG, P.O. Box 10, MMADINARE.

First Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, that I, Ogotsitse S Mokoti have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Liquor Restaurant & Fresh Produce to James Kgaladua who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a business.

OGOTSITSE SPACE MOKOTI, P.O. Box 459 MOSHUPA.

First Publication

Change of Name

PURSUANT to section 21 (1) of the Companies Act Cap. 42:01 as amended, notice is hereby given that True Value (Proprietary) Limited will make an application to the Registrar of Companies for his written approval to change the name of the company to Gaborone Private Hospital Pathology (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the second publication of this advertisement.

COOPERS & LYBRAND SERVICES (PTY) LIMITED, P.O. Box 294, GABORONE.

First Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a removal of a Speciality in respect of premises situated at lot: 324., CBD., St. Patrick St., Francistown to Plot: 323/4/5 CBD., Francistown and that the Francistown Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 8th July, 1997.

CONSULTANT., OKAVANGO AUTO MASTER (PTY) LTD.,
P.O. Box 20840, GABORONE.

First Publication

Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a General Dealer licence in respect of premises situated at lot 17503 Ext. 36, Gaborone to M/s Royal Meat Centre (Pty) Ltd., t/a Tefa Letsapa Supermarket who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a General Dealer and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 13th August, 1997.

ROYAL MEAT CENTRE (PTY) LTD. t/a TEFA LETSAPA SUPERMARKET c/o INDUSTRIAL
MANAGEMENT & ACCOUNTING SERVICES (PTY) LTD., P.O. Box 40096, GABORONE.

First Publication

Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act 1986 to obtain: a transfer of General Dealer and Bottle Store licence in respect of premises situated at Motopi Village Central District from A.G. Visser to Spyros General Trading and that the Maun Local Licensing Authority has determined that the application shall be heard on the 6th August, 1997.

A.G. VISSER, PRIVATE BAG B019, MAUN.

First Publication

Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for transfer of a Fresh Produce in respect of premises situated at Karakubis to A.O. Logolong and G. Keakopa who will continue to trade at the same premises under the same style of a Fresh Produce and that the Charleshill Sub-district council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 31st July, 1997.

A.O. LOGOLONG, P.O. Box 6, KARAKUBIS.

First Publication

Maletse Land Board Tender No. MLB/D/12/130 I

SALE OF BOARDED VEHICLES AND UNSERVISABLE STORES

THE PUBLIC IS HEREBY notified for the general information that Maletse Land Board will hold an auction sale of boarded vehicles and unservisable materials of various nature at Maletse Land Board premises on the 26th July, 1997 starting at 9.00 a.m. in the morning.

Condition of Sale

All items are sold in the condition they stand and are seen at the time of sale and no warrant is given or applied. Payments are strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques payable to Maletse Land Board. Items are sold by Public Auction Sale to the Highest bidder. All items to be removed from Land Board premises immediately after payment, and all items left at the Land Board premises will be at owner's risk.

For vehicles bidder must pay the sum of One Thousand Pula (1,000.) deposit to qualify for the bid, which shall be refundable at the end of auction sale on production of an official receipt.

The items can be viewed at Maletse land Board offices during working hours from Monday to Friday.

List of unservisable items to be sold on Auction Sale

Items	Quantity
1. 16 seater Toyota Hiace 1990 model	1
2. Toyota Land Cruiser 1991 model	1
3. Seat Covers for car	1 set
4. Car batteries	6
5. Spare wheel holder	1
6. Exhaust	1
7. Clutch pressure plate (Cruiser)	1
8. Shock absorber rear	1
9. Shock absorber front	1
10. Tyres assorted	33
11. Tubes assorted	28
12. Bicycle wheel	2
13. Bicycle tyres	2
14. 6 drawer table	1
15. 3 drawer table	1
16. 4 drawer table	1
17. Table drawers	3
18. Bench	1
19. Visitors chairs with arms	3
20. Typist chair	1
21. Stool	1
22. Electric typing machine	1
23. Manual type writer	1
24. Sharp Adding machines	3
25. Electric heater	4
26. Electric fan	3
27. Electric kettle	1
28. Floor mat	5

First Publication

Alteration of Style of Business

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for authority to change the style of Bottle Store to Bar licence in respect of premises situated at Kavimba and that the Chobe Sub-District has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 17 July, 1997.

JACKSON MATENGU, P.O. Box 32, KASANE.

First Publication

Application for Certified Copy of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of the following Deed of Transfer No. 271/80 dated 16 May 1980 in favour of Jaqueline Tebogo Ter-Haar in respect of the following;

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot 5685 Gaborone;
SITUATE:	in Gaborone Extension 18;
MEASURING	1400m ² (one thousand four hundred and square metres)

All persons having objections to the issue of such copies are hereby required to lodge their objections with the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana at Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the date of the second publication of this notice.

COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Applicant's Attorneys*, DINATLA COURT MORUPULE DRIVE,
P.O.Box 882, GABORONE.

First Publication

Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of lost Variation of Notarial Trust Deed No. 41/76 dated 2nd April, 1976 in favour of Standard Bank Botswana Pension Fund.

Any person having objection to the issue of such copy, is hereby requested to lodge same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within 21 days from the second publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of June, 1997.

DOREEN KHAMA, ATTORNEYS, P.O. Box 335, GABORONE.

First Publication

Liquidator's Notice

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
FRANCISTOWN**

MASTER'S REFERENCE NUMBER: MISCA 82/96

**ARAF CLOTHING AGENCIES (PTY) LIMITED
TRADING AS SCORE CASH & CARRY (IN LIQUIDATION)**

NOTICE OF FIRST MEETING OF CREDITORS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that the second Meeting of Creditors of the above-named company in Liquidation will be held before the Master of the High Court, Master's Chambers, The High Court, Francistown, at 9.30 a.m. on the 15th day of July, 1997 for the following purposes:

1. Proof of claims against the Company.
2. To receive the updated report on the Provisional Liquidator, in terms of section 243 of the Companies Act (Cap 42:01).
3. To receive and accept the summarised account of the Provisional Liquidator.
4. Any other business.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of June 1997.

SHEELA RAJARAM MOHAN, LIQUIDATOR, c/o ACUMEN ADMINISTRATORS (PTY) LIMITED,
P.O. Box 1157, GABORONE.

First Publication

Liquidator's Notice

**US BUILDERS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED
(IN LIQUIDATION)**

MASTER'S REF: MISCA 133/94

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Final Liquidation and Distribution Account will be filed with the Master of the High Court, Lobatse in terms of section 247 (1) of the Companies Act. The accounts shall lie open for inspection by Creditors and other interested parties for 14 days from the date of publication of this notice in the office of the Master of the High Court, Lobatse and the office of Deloitte & Touche, 4th Floor, Barclays House, Khama Crescent, Gaborone.

Any person objecting to the confirmation of the Final Accounts, should within 14 days of the publication of this notice, give notice in writing to the Master and state the reasons upon which his objection is based.

J.Y. STEVENS, LIQUIDATOR, US BUILDERS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED, IN LIQUIDATION.

First Publication

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

MASTER'S REF: E 32/96

IN THE ESTATE of the late John Junius Seaman formerly of Crocodile Farm, Tsanakona, Maun, Botswana who died at Johannesburg, South Africa on the 3rd June 1996.

The First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account in the testate estate will lie open for inspection at the Offices of the Master of the High Court at Lobatse for a period of 21 (twenty-one) days from the date of second publication hereof.

Any objections to the Estate Accounts may be lodged with the Master.

EXECUTOR'S REF: JDW/FM/24099, MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA),
Plot 688, Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

First Publication

Liquidator's Notice

**KGOLO YA SECHABA LIMITED
(IN VOLUNTARY LIQUIDATION)**

MASTER'S REF: MISCA 736/96

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Interim Liquidation and Distribution Account has been filed with the Master of the High Court, Lobatse in terms of section 247 (1) of the Companies Act. The accounts shall lie open for inspection for 14 days from the date of publication of this notice in the office of the Master of the High Court, Lobatse.

Any person objecting to the confirmation of the Accounts, should within 14 days of the publication of this notice, give notice in writing to the Master and state the reasons upon which his objection is based.

P.D. SHAH, LIQUIDATOR, KGOLO YA SECHABA LIMITED IN VOLUNTARY LIQUIDATION.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. 531/95

In the matter between:

**STANDARD CHARTERED BANK (BOTSWANA) LIMITED
and
MESHACK DARREN**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Stanley Nombolo as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 18th July, 1997
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 piece Kitchen Unit, 1 piece Kitchen Unit, Wardrobe, 1 Sofa, Wall Clock, Wall pictures, Cadac Stove, 3 Burner Gas Stove
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 27th day of June, 1997

**STANLEY NOMBOLO, DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, Plaintiff's Attorneys,
Plot 222, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.**

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. 590/95

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK (BOTSWANA) LIMITED
and
MOGOMOTSI GALENNWE

*Plaintiff**Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Stanley Nombolo as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 19th July, 1997
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 2 Piece Room Divider, BlauPunkt Television, Telestar video Machine, 3 Piece Sofas, KIC Tape Deck, Coffee Table, Univa Fridge, Continental 4 Burner Gas Stove, 48kg gas Cylinder.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 27th day of June, 1997

STANLEY NOMBOLO, DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot 222, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CC 1498/95

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
and
KESIILWE BADUBI

*Plaintiff**Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 14th July, 1997
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Selibe-Phikwe Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: B 230 Isuzu Pick-up 1992 Model White Reg. B462 ACG
TIME: 2.00 p.m.
VENUE: Railway Kraals
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Mixed Herd of cattle branded X
 B
 O
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques, further conditions may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's office at the below-mentioned address.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of May, 1997

DEPUTY SHERIFF, LESH LEPALE (TEL: 326955) c/o ISAAC LESEDI SELOKO, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, Development House, 2nd Floor, The Mall, GABORONE. TEL: 352801

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 2415/95

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
and
DEDZI DIKAGO

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 17th July, 1997
TIME: 11.00 a.m.
VENUE: Kumaga Village Customary Court, Boteti Area
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 3 Cows and 5 Calves branded 4 D

TIME: 2.00 p.m.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques, further conditions may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's office at the below-mentioned address.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of May, 1997

DEPUTY SHERIFF, LESH LEPALE (TEL: 326955) c/o ISAAC LESEDI SELOKO, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, Development House, 2nd Floor, The Mall, GABORONE. TEL: 352801

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 32/96

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
HAIR AND COSMETICS PRODUCTS (PTY) LTD
ELVIS MODIREDI MOAGI
DITHIPA MOAGI

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant
3rd Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	26th July, 1997	
VENUE:	Tribal Lot 368, Ramotswa	
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.	
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	CERTAIN:	Piece of Land being Tribal Lot 368 Ramotswa
	SITUATE:	At Ramotswa in the Bamalete Tribal Territory
	MEASURING:	804m ² (Eight hundred and Four square meters)
	WHICH PROPERTY:	Is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease
		No. 377/94 dated the 24th day of October 1994 made
		in favour of Dithipa Moagi (Born 19th January 1961).
TERMS OF SALE:	To be obtained from the Deputy Sheriff.	

TERMS OF SALE: To be obtained from the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 23th day of June, 1997

DEPUTY SHERIFF, T. KETSHABILE, c/o CHIBANDA, MAKGALEMELE & COMPANY,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, P.O. Box 1401, GABORONE. Tel: 311503, Fax: 311504

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CC 2160/96

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
FUNCTION CO-ORDINATORS (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
RICHARD MOTSHEKWANE	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
MOGALE MOLEFE	<i>3rd Defendant</i>
ABRAHAM BINKI MPHUTING	<i>4th Defendant</i>
G & S PROPERTIES (PTY) LTD	<i>5th Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court 3rd Defendant's property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff B. Motswakhumo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	18th July, 1997
PLACE OF SALE:	Broadhurst Police Station
TIME:	11.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	(1) 3 Door Under-Bar Fridge (Freezer)
	(1) 2 Door Under-Bar Fridge (Freezer)
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or Bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of June, 1997

B. MOTSWAKHUMO, c/o GAEFELE & CO. Plot 937, Thipe House, Extension 2,
P.O. Box 1830, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CC 148/97

In the matter between:

TECHNIQUE (PTY) LTD t/a NASHUA BOTSWANA	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
A.R. MOREMONG t/a MONTSAMAISSA CONTINUATION CLASSES	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	2nd August 1997
TIME OF SALE:	10.30 a.m.
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	3 Office tables, 2 steel tables, FT 3320 Nashua Machine, 1 bookshelf, 2 fan, small bookshelf, Big steel cabinet, KIC Fridge, Cream white filling cabinet, 1 mirror, 2 wall watches, Brother typewriter AX - 15, 150 white plastic chairs, 50 student desks.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 27th day of June, 1997

BEAUTY KGWATALALA, DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot 222, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 244/97

In the matter between:

SEGOPOLLO & MOGOBE LEGAL PRACTITIONERS
and
S.M.A. SAIDOO

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 25th July 1997
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Mercedes Benz truck with water bowser Reg No. BG 1252; Caterpillar front loader 920.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of June, 1997

SEGOPOLLO & MOGOBE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 731,
Botswana Road, P.O. Box 391, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 309/97

In the matter between:

RONABLE NOBLE MARSH
and
KWATLHAO KOTOKWE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment and writ of Execution this Honourable Court the following movable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE: 24th July 1997
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
PLACE OF SALE: Central Police Station
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 4 room divider, 1 x 4 piece sideboard, 1 x 6 dining room suite chairs, 1 x 1 extended table, 1 x 2 piece kitchen unit, 1 x 3 burner stove, 1 x 19 cylinder.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of June, 1997.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, R. MUDONGO, MONTHE MARUMO & CO.
Plot 2875, Mobuto Drive, P.O. Box 1991, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CCF 987/95

In the matter between:

NUTRI STAHL COOKWARE (PTY) LTD
and
JULIA MASISI

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, a sale in execution will be held by Deputy Sheriff Victoria Sebonego, as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 25th July, 1997
TIME: 9.30 a.m.
PLACE OF SALE: Central Police Station, Gaborone
GOODS TO BE SOLD: 1 x 4 Piece Maroon Sofas
 1 x Floor mat (Pink)
 1 x Coffee table
 1 x Tempest Radio
 1 x Bookshelf
 1 x Base Bed
 1 x Wall Clock
 1 x Indesit Four Plate Burner Gas Stove
 1 x Three Piece Green Kitchen Unit
 1 x Wardrobe
 1 x Floor mat
 1 x Bedroom Suite

TERMS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 14th day of June, 1997.

VENTER & PARTNERS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 446/7 St Patrick Street,
P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 1438/95

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK (BOTSWANA) LTD
and
NTHAKENG JANE SEJOE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 25th July, 1997
TIME OF SALE: 10.30 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 3 Piece Lounge Suite, Colour TV, Super Multi Video Machine, Floor Mat, 3 Piece Coffee Table, 4 Burner Gas Stove, Kelvinator Microwave, Indesit Electric Fridge, Gas Heater, Sandwich Toster, 48kg Gas Cylinder, Concrete Mixer.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be acceptable.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of June, 1997.

VICTORIA MASALA, DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot 222, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE MAGISTERIAL COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 2321/95

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
and
CHARLES MOTSUMI

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 16th July, 1997
TIME : 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Letlhakane Village Customary Court, Boteti Area
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: White Toyota Hilux Reg. B439 AAK, Mixed Herd of Cattle branded 4 6G
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques, further conditions may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's office at the below-mentioned address.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of May, 1997.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, LESH LEPALE (TEL: 326955) c/o ISAAC LESEDI SELOKO, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, Development House, 2nd Floor, The Mall, GABORONE. TEL: 352801

First Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE GABORONE DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 2660/95

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK (BOTSWANA) LIMITED
and
ISRAEL MOLEFE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 2nd August 1997
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Francistown Magistrate Court
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 3 Piece bedroom suite, base bed, Cadac Stove, Toyota Corolla 1.3 BA 1280A
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted

DATED at Gaborone this 27th day of June, 1997.

STANLEY NOMBOLO, DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 222, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 3792/96

In the matter between:

WESTHYND ALARMS (PTY) LTD	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
MRS SELEKE t/a MABOGO DINKU FRESH PRODUCE	<i>Defendant</i>

SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	12th July 1997
TIME:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Kirby Cleaning Machine
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of June, 1997.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot 688, Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CCF 583/96

In the matter between:

ULC (PTY) LTD	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
IPOPENG ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION CO (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
TOMMY MACHOBANA MOALOSI	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
CHRISTINA MOALOSI	<i>3rd Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Tlhopho Louis Ketshabile to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	12th July 1997
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x JCB Excavator 1994 Model, Registration No. BD 5325 F Toyota Hilux 4 x 4 BA 2766 B 1994 Model
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Francistown this 29th day of April, 1997.

For more details or viewing contact Deputy Sheriff Ketshabile, Plot No. 2848, Ext 10, South Ring Road, Tel 306777, Gaborone.

M. EBRAHIM - CARSTENS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 471, Baines Avenue,
P.O. Box 82, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

Statutory Instrument No. 44 of 1997

CONTROL OF GOODS, PRICES AND OTHER CHARGES ACT
(Cap. 43:07)

**CONTROL OF GOODS, PRICES AND OTHER CHARGES (RETURNABLE
CONTAINERS) REGULATIONS, 1997**
(Published on 4th July, 1997)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Interpretation
3. Marking of containers
4. Deposits and refunds on containers
5. Offences and Penalties

SCHEDULE

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Commerce and Industry by section 3 of the Control of Goods, Prices and other Charges Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. These Regulations may be cited as the Control of Goods, Prices and Other Charges (Returnable Containers) Regulations, 1997. | Citation |
| 2. In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires —
“returnable container” means such container, including a crate and a barrel, marked as specified in the Schedule hereto, in which the bottler thereof retains ownership. | Interpretation |
| 3. The manufacturer of a returnable container shall ensure that it is clearly marked “returnable for deposit”. | Marking of containers |
| 4. A person who sells any soft drink, beer or other product in a returnable container shall —
(a) charge as a deposit, in relation to the size of the returnable container in which it is contained, such amount as may be specified in the second column of the Schedule; and
(b) refund that deposit to any person who returns to him an empty, unbroken or undamaged returnable container in the form the buyer wants, whether upon an exchange of goods, credit or cash. | Deposits and refunds on containers |
| 5. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of these Regulations shall be guilty of an offence and be liable -
(a) for a first offence, to a fine not exceeding P200 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both; and
(b) for a second or subsequent offence, to a fine not exceeding P400 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or to both. | Offences and Penalties |

SCHEDULE

Size of container	Deposit
340ml beer bottle	25t
500ml beer bottle	25t
750ml beer bottle	25t
350ml soft drink bottle	25t
1l soft drink bottle	60t
crate	P5
30ml barrel	P30
50ml barrel	P50

MADE this 24th day of June, 1997.

K.G. KGOROBA,
Minister of Commerce and Industry.

L2/7/216 IX

Statutory Instrument No. 45 of 1997

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT
(Cap. 50:01)

AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULES (NO. 13) NOTICE, 1997
(Published on 4th July, 1997)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Development Planning by Section 52 and 53 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below.

Schedule No. 1 to the Act

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
20.09			By the substitution for sub-heading No. 2009.60 of the following:		
	"2009.60	7	- Grape juice (including grape must)	kg	5%"

Schedule No. 3 to the Act

REBATE ITEM	TARIFF HEADING	REBATE CODE	C D.	DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF REBATE
311.04				By the insertion after tariff heading No.51.08 of the following:	
	"5205.21	01.06	68	Single yarn, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, of combed fibres, measuring 714,29 dtex or more, for the manufacture of mutton cloth of heading No. 60.02	Full duty less 15%"
311.28				By the insertion before tariff heading No. 52.08 of the following:	
	"40.08	01.04	47	Neoprene rubber (closed cell), in plates or sheets, backed with knitted textile fabrics, for the manufacture of diving gloves	Full duty"
				By the insertion after tariff heading No. 58.11 of the following:	
	"59.06	01.04	46	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, interlined with neoprene rubber (closed cell), for the manufacture of diving gloves	Full duty"
311.40				By the insertion after tariff heading No. 39.26 of the following:	

REBATE ITEM	TARIFF HEADING	REBATE CODE	C D.	DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF REBATE
	+40.08	01.04	49	Neoprene rubber (closed cell), in plates or sheets, backed with knitted textile fabrics, for the manufacture of diving socks	Full duty"
				By the insertion after rebate code 02.00 to tariff heading No. 59.06 of the following:	
		"03.00	41	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, interlined with neoprene rubber (closed cell), for the manufacture of diving socks	Full duty"
312.01				By the insertion after rebate code 02.00 to tariff heading No. 40.08 of the following:	
		"03.00	45	Neoprene rubber (closed cell), in plates or sheets, backed with knitted textile fabrics, for the manufacture of diving boots	Full duty"
				By the insertion after rebate code 01.00 to tariff heading No. 59.06 of the following:	
		"02.00	43	Knitted or crocheted fabrics interlined with neoprene rubber (closed cell), for the	Full duty"
312.02				By the insertion before tariff heading No. 46.01 of the following:	
	"40.08	01.04	47	Neoprene rubber (closed cell), in plates or sheets, backed with knitted textile fabrics, for the manufacture of diving hoods	Full duty"
				By the insertion after tariff heading No. 59.01 of the following:	
	"59.06	01.04	41	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, interlined with neoprene rubber (closed cell), for the manufacture of diving hoods	Full duty"

MADE this 18th day of June, 1997.

F. G. MOGAE
*Vice-President and Minister of Finance
and Development Planning.*

Statutory Instrument No. 46 of 1997

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT
(Cap. 50:01)

AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE (NO. 14) NOTICE, 1997
(Published on 4th July, 1997)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Development Planning by Sections 52 and 53 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the Schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below.

Schedule No. 2 to the Act

ITEM	TARIFF HEADING	CODE	C. D.	DESCRIPTION	REBATE ITEMS	IMPORTED FROM OR ORIGINA- TING IN	RATE OF ANTI- DUMPING DUTY
211.03				By the insertion before item 211.06 of the following:			
"211.03				Cotton			
	5208.51	01.06	62	Woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%
	5208.52	01.06	60	Woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, plain weave, of a mass exceeding 100 g/m ² but not exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%
	5208.53	01.06	69	Woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%

ITEM	TARIFF HEADING	CODE	C. D.	DESCRIPTION	REBATE ITEMS	IMPORTED FROM OR ORIGINA- TING IN	RATE OF ANTI- DUMPING DUTY
5208.59	01.06	68		Other woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%
5209.51	01.06	69		Woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, plain weave, of a mass exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%
5209.52	01.06	67		Woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, 3-thread or 4-thread twill including cross twill, of a mass exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%
5209.59	01.06	64		Woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%
5210.51	01.06	66		Woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, plain weave of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%

ITEM	TARIFF HEADING	CODE	C. D.	DESCRIPTION	REBATE ITEMS	IMPORTED FROM OR ORIGINA- TING IN	RATE OF ANTI- DUMPING DUTY
	5210.52	01.06	64	Woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of cotton, 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%
	5210.59	01.06	61	Other woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%
	5211.59	01.06	68	Other woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, of a mass exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%
	5212.15	01.06	62	Other woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%
	5212.25	01.06	64	Other woven indigo blue discharge print fabrics of cotton, of a mass exceeding 200 g/m ²		People's Republic of China and imported therefrom or from Hong Kong	43%

MADE this 18th day of June, 1997.

F. G. MOGAE
*Vice-President and Minister of Finance and
 Development Planning.*

Statutory Instrument No. 47 of 1997

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT
(Cap. 50:01)

AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE (NO. 15) NOTICE, 1997
(Published on 4th July, 1997)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Development Planning by sections 52 and 53 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the Schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below.

Provision

Note

304.06/0812.10/01.06

The wording of this rebate item is aligned with the wording of the relevant provisions in Schedule No. 1

Part 1 of Schedule No. 3

REBATE ITEM	TARIFF HEADING	REBATE CODE	C D.	DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF REBATE
304.06				By the substitution for rebate item 304.06 of the following:	
"304.06				Industry: Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants	
	0812.10	01.06	65	Cherries, provisionally preserved (for Example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption, for the manufacture of glace cherries of heading No. 20.06 and fruit salad and fruit cocktails of subheading No. 2008.92	Full duty"

MADE this 18th day of June, 1997.

F. G. MOGAE
*Vice-President and Minister of Finance and
Development Planning.*

Statutory Instrument No. 48 of 1997

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT
(Cap. 50:01)

AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE (NO. 16) NOTICE, 1997
(Published on 4th Junly, 1997)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Development Planning by sections 52 and 53 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the Schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below.

Provision	Note
6815.99	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A provisional payment is imposed in relation to anti-dumping duty on battery separator material, of mixtures of amorphous silica and polyethylene, in rolls, of a back-web thickness exceeding 0,23 mm but not exceeding 0,27 mm, imported from Daramic Inc, the United States of America. 2. The back-web thickness refers to the thickness of the material between the ribs.

SUBHEADING	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	PROVISIONAL PAYMMENT	IMPORTED FROM
6815.99	Battery separator material, of mixtures of amorphous silica and polyethylene, in rolls, of a back-web thickness exceeding 0,23 mm but not exceeding 0,27 mm	13,8%	Daramic Inc., United States of America

MADE this 18th day of June, 1997.

F. G. MOGAE
*Vice-President and Minister of Finance and
Development Planning.*

Statutory Instrument No. 49 of 1997

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT
(Cap. 50:01)

AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE (NO. 17) NOTICE, 1997
(Published on 4th July, 1997)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Development Planning by sections 52 and 53 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the Schedule to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below.

Schedule No. 1 to the Act

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
85.01, 85.02 and 85.03			By the substitution for headings Nos. 85.01, 85.02 and 85.03 of the following:		
"85.01			Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):		
	8501.10	3	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37,5 W	u	free
	8501.20	8	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37,5 W	u	free
	8501.3		- Other DC motors; DC generators:		
	8501.31	9	- - Of an output not exceeding 750 W	u	free
	8501.32	5	- - Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	u	free
	8501.33	1	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	u	free
	8501.34	8	- - Of an output exceeding 375 x W	u	free
	8501.40		- Other AC motors, single-phase:		
	. 05	8	- - Motors of an output exceeding 37,5 W, the following: Motors with a cylindrical frame of which the length exceeds 5 times the outside diameter, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors and repulsion induction motors	u	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.90	2	- - Other	u	20%
	8501.5		- Other AC motors, multi-phase:		
	8501.51		- - Of a output not exceeding 750 W:		
	.15	6	--- Motors with a cylindrical frame of which the length exceeds 5 times the outside diameter, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors and repulsion induction motors	u	free
	.90	3	--- Other	u	24%
	8501.52		-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:		
	.15	2	--- Motors with a cylindrical frame of which the length exceeds 5 times the outside diameter, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors and repulsion induction motors	u	free
	.90	7	--- Other	u	24%
	8501.53		-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW:		
	.15	9	--- Motors with a cylindrical frame of which the length exceeds 5 times the outside diameter, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors, repulsion induction motors and torque motors	u	free
	.90	6	--- Other	u	20%
	8501.6		- AC generators (alternators):		
	8501.61	2	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	u	free
	8501.62	9	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	u	free
	8501.63	5	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	u	free
	8501.64	1	-- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	u	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
85.02			Electric generating sets and rotary converters:		
	8502.1		- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):		
	8502.11	3	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	u	20%
	8502.12	1	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	u	20%
	8502.13	6	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA	u	20%
	8502.20	1	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	u	free
	8502.3		- Other generating sets:		
	8502.31	2	-- Wind-powered	u	free
	8502.39	3	-- Other	u	free
	8502.40	0	- Electric rotary converters	u	20%
85.03	8503.00		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading No. 85.01 or 85.02:		
	8503.00.10	3	- Rotors or armatures, with an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 57 mm but not exceeding 200 mm	kg	17%
	.20	0	- Stators or stator packs, whether or not wound, with an inside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 57 mm but not exceeding 200 mm	kg	17%
	.90	1	- Other	kg	5%"

MADE this 18th day of June, 1997.

F.G.MOGAE,
Vice-President and Minister of Finance and
Development Planning.

Statutory Instrument No. 50 of 1997

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT
(Cap. 50:01)

AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULES (NO. 18) NOTICE, 1997
(Published on 4th July, 1997)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Development Planning by sections 52 and 53 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the Schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below

Schedule No. 1 to the Act

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
32.01 and 32.02			By the substitution for headings Nos. 32.01 and 32.02 of the following:		
"32.01			Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tanning and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:		
	3201.10	7	- Quebracho extract	kg	free
	3201.20	1	- Wattle extract	kg	free
	3201.90	3	- Other	kg	free
32.02			Synthetic organic tanning substances, inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning:		
	3202.10	0	- Synthetic organic tanning substances	kg	free
	3202.90	7	- Other	kg	free"
32.04, 32.05 and 32.06			By the substitution for headings Nos. 32.04, 32.05 and 32.06 of the following:		

C.528

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
"32.04			Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:		
	3204.1		- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:		
	3204.11	4	-- Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	kg	free
	3204.12	0	-- Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	kg	free
	3204.13	7	-- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon	kg	free
	3204.14	3	-- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	kg	free
	3204.13	7	-- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon		
	3204.14	3	-- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	kg	free
	3204.15	2	-- Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon	kg	free
	3204.16	6	-- Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	kg	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3204.17	2	-- Pigments and pre- parations based thereon	kg	free
	3204.19	5	-- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the sub- headings Nos. 3204.11 to 3204.19	kg	free
	3204.20	2	- Synthetic organic pro- ducts of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents	kg	free
	3204.90	4	- Other	kg	free
32.05	3205.00	7	Colour lakes; prepara- tions as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes	kg	free
32.06			Other colouring matter; preparations as speci- fied in Note 3 to this Chapter (excluding those of heading No. 32.02, 32.04 or 32.05); Inorganic products of a kind used as lumino- phores, whether or not chemically defined:		
3206.1			- Pigment and pre- parations based on titanium dioxide:		
	3206.11	1	-- Containing 80 per cent or more by mass of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry mass	kg	free
	3206.19	2	-- Other	kg	free
	3206.20		- Pigments and prepara- tions based on chromium compounds	kg	free

C.530

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3206.30	4	- Pigments and preparations	kg	free
	3206.4		- Other colouring matter and other preparations:		
	3206.41	5	- - Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	kg	free
	3206.42	1	- - Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	kg	free
	3206.43	8	- - Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates and ferricyanides)	kg	free
	3206.49	6	- - Other	kg	free
	3206.50	3	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	kg	free"
32.07			By the substitution for subheading No. 3207.40 of the following:		
	"3207.40	2	- Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	kg	14%"
32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.11, and 32.12			By the substitution for headings Nos. 32.08, 32.09, 32.10, 32.11 and 32.12 of the following:		
"32.08			Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium, solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3208.10	2	- Based on polyesters	kg	16%
	3208.20	7	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	kg	16%
	3208.90		- Other:		
	.30	0	-- Solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter, of silicones	kg	free
	.90	4	-- Other	kg	16%
32.09			Paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium:		
	3209.10	6	- Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	kg	16%
	3209.90	2	- Other	kg	16%
32.10	3210.00		Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather:		
	3210.00.05	2	- Paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers)	kg	16%
	.40	0	- Prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather	kg	10%
32.11	3211.00	5	Prepared driers	kg	free
32.12			Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels): stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale:		

C.532

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3212.10	3	- Stamping foils	kg	free
	3212.90		- Other:		
	.10	7	- - Aluminium powders or flakes dispersed in non-aqueous media	kg	18%
	.90	5	- - Other	kg	free"
32.14 and 32.15			By the substitution for headings Nos. 32.14 and 32.15 of the following:		
"32.14			Glaziers' putty, grafting, putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like:		
	3214.10	0	- Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings	kg	free
	3214.90	7	- Other	kg	free
32.15			Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid:		
	3215.1		- Printing ink:		
	3215.11	0	- - Black	kg	free
	3215.19	1	- - Other	kg	free
	3215.90	0	- Other	kg	free"
33.02, 33.03, 33.04 and 33.05			By the substitution for headings Nos. 33.02, 33.03, 33.04 and 33.05 of the following:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
"33.02			Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:		
	3302.10	2	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	kg	10%
	3302.90		- Other:		
	.10	6	- - Containing, by volume, 50 per cent or more ethyl or propyl alcohol (excluding perfume bases)	kg	10%
	.90	4	- - Other	kg	free
33.03	3303.00	1	Perfumes and toilet waters	kg	26%
33.04			Beauty or make-up preparations for the care of the skin (excluding medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:		
	3304.10	3	- Lip make-up preparations	kg	24%
	3304.20	4	- Eye make-up preparations	kg	24%
	3304.30	9	- Manicure or pedicure preparations	kg	24%
	3304.9		- Other:		
	3304.91	2	- - Powders, whether or not compressed	kg	24%
	3304.99	3	- - Other	kg	24%

C.534

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
33.05			Preparations for use on the hair:		
	3305.10	3	- Shampoos	kg	24%
	3305.20	8	- Preparations for per- manent waving or straightening	kg	24%
	3305.30	2	- Hair lacquers	kg	24%
	3305.90	8	- Other	kg	24%"
33.06			By the substitution for subheading No. 3306.10 of the following:		
	"3306.10	7	- Dentifrices	kg	12%"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 3306.90 of the following:		
	"3306.90	3	- Other	kg	12%"
33.07			By the substitution for heading No. 33.07 of the following:		
"33.07			Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave prepara- tions, personal deodo- rants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:		
	3307.10		- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave prepara- tions:		
	.10	8	- Styptic pencils	kg	15%
	.90	6	- Other	kg	24%
	3307.20	5	- Personal deodorants and anti-perspirants	kg	24%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3307.30	0	- Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	kg	24%
	3307.4		- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:		
	3307.41	0	-- "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	kg	20%
	3307.49		-- Other:		
	.20	6	--- In immediate packings of a content of not more than 5 kg or in containers holding not more than 5 l (excluding activated carbon)	kg	14%
	.90	7	--- Other	kg	10%
	3307.90		- Other:		
	.10	4	-- Contact lens or artificial eye solutions, including, soluble tablets	kg	free
	.90	2	-- Other	kg	24%"
34.01, 34.02 and 34.03			By the substitution for headings Nos. 34.01, 34.02, and 34.03 of the following:		
"34.01			Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:		

C.536

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3401.1		- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:		
	3401.11	7	-- for toilet use (including medicated products)	kg	20%
	3401.19	8	-- Other	kg	20%
	3401.20	5	- Soap in other forms	kg	20%
34.02			Organic surface-active agents (excluding soap); surface-active preparations washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading No. 34.01):		
	3402.1		- Organic surface-active agents whether or not put up for retail sale:		
	3402.11		-- Anionic:		
	.10	8	--- In immediate packings of a content not exceeding 10 kg	kg	20%
	.20	5	--- In immediate packings of a content exceeding 10 kg	kg	17%
	3402.12	7	-- Cationic	kg	20%
	3402.13	3	-- Non-ionic	kg	20%
	3402.19	1	-- Other	kg	20%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3402.20	9	- Preparations put up for retail sale	kg	20%
	3402.90	0	- Other	kg	20%
34.03			Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corro- sion preparations and mould release prepara- tions, based on lubri- cants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 per cent or more by mass of pet- roleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:		
	3403.1		- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:		
	3403.11	4	-- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	kg	free
	3403.19	5	-- Other	kg	free
	3403.9		- Other:		
	3403.91	0	-- Preparations for kg the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	free	
	3403.99	1	-- Other	kg	free"

C.538

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
34.05 and 34.06			By the substitution for headings Nos. 34.05 and 34.06 of the following:		
"34.05			Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), (excluding waxes of heading No. 34.04):		
	3405.10	5	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	kg	15%
	3405.20	1	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other wood-work	kg	15%
	3405.30	4	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork (excluding metal polishes)	kg	15%
	3405.40	9	- Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	kg	15%
	3405.90		- Other:		
	.10	9	- - Grinding preparations of diamond dust, powder or grit	kg	free
	.90	7	- - Other	kg	15%
34.06	3406.00	4	Candles, tapers and the like	kg	28%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
35.01, 35.02, 35.03, 35.04, 35.05, 35.06 and 35.07			By the substitution for headings, Nos 35.01, 35.02, 35.03, 35.04, 35.05, 35.06 and 35.07 of the following:		
"35.01			Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:		
	3501.10	2	- Casein	kg	free
	3501.90	9	- Other	kg	free
35.02			Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by mass more than 80 per cent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albu- minates and other albumin derivatives:		
	3502.1		- Egg albumin:		
	3502.11	2	- - Dried	kg	5%
	3502.19		- - Other:		
	.10	0	- - - Liquid	kg	25%
	.90	9	- - - Other	kg	5%
	3502.20	0	- Milk albumin, inclu- ding concentrates of two or more whey proteins	kg	free
	3502.90	2	- Other	kg	free
35.03	3503.00		Geletin (including gela- tin in rectangular (in- cluding square) sheets, whether or not surface- worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isniglass; other glues of animal origin (exclu- ding casein glues of heading No. 35.01):		

C.540

HEADING	SUB-HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATISTICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3503.00.10	2	- Gelatin, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 10 kg	kg	18%
	.30	7	- Gelatin derivatives	kg	9%
	.90	0	- Other	kg	free
35.04	3504.00	9	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and other derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed	kg	free
35.05			Dextrine and other modified starches (for example, pre-gelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrine or other modified starches		
	3505.10	7	- Dextrine and other modified starches	kg	free
	3505.20	1	- Glues	kg	free
35.06			Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included, products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net mass of 1 kg:		
	3506.10	0	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net mass of 1 kg	kg	free
	3506.9		- - Other:		
	3506.91	3	- - Adhesive based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins)	kg	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3506.99	4	- - Other	kg	free
35.07			Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:		
	3507.10	4	- Rennet and concentrates thereof	kg	free
	3507.90	0	- Other	kg	free"
36.01			By the substitution for heading No. 36.01 of the following:		
"36.01	3601.00	3	Propellant powders	kg	12%
36.03 and 36.04			By the substitution for headings Nos. 36.03 and 36.04 of the following:		
"36.03	3603.00	7	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators	kg	free
36.04			Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles:		
	3604.10	5	- Fireworks	kg	free
	3604.90	1	- Other	kg	free"
36.06			By the substitution for heading No. 36.06 of the following:		
"36.06			Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified by Note 2 to this Chapter:		
	3606.10	2	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 ml	kg	free

C.542

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3606.90	9	- Other	kg	free"
37.01			By the substitution for heading No. 37.01 of the following:		
"37.01			Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (excluding paper, paperboard or textile); instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:		
	3701.10		- For X-ray:		
	.10	3	-- Fluorographic plates and film in the flat	m ²	free
	.90	1	-- Other	m ²	17%
	3701.20	0	- Instant print film	kg	free
	3701.30		- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm:		
	.25	0	-- Offset duplicating masters and lithographic plates, of aluminium	m ²	15%
	.60	9	-- Other, orthochromatic	m ²	15%
	.90	0	-- Other	m ²	free
	3701.9		- Other:		
	3701.91	9	-- For colour photography (polychrome)	kg	free
	3701.99		-- Other:		
	.45	2	--- Offset duplicating masters and lithographic plates, of aluminium	m ²	15%
	.70	0	--- Other, orthochromatic	m ²	15%
	.90	5	--- Other	m ²	free"

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
37.02			By the substitution for subheading No. 3702.20 of the following:		
	"3702.20	4	- Instant print film	m ²	free"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 3702.32.10 of the following:		
	"10	9	- - - Orthochromatic film	m ²	17%"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 3702.39.10 of the following:		
	"10	3	- - - Orthochromatic film	m ²	17%"
			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 3702.42, 3703.43 and 3702.44 of the following:		
	"3702.42		- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m (excluding that for colour photo- graphy):		
	.20	0	- - - Orthochromatic film	m ²	17%
	.90	1	- - - Other	m ²	free
	3702.43		- - Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m:		
	.10	8	- - - Orthochromatic film	m ²	17%
	.90	8	- - - Other	m ²	free
	3702.44		- - Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not excee- ding 610 mm:		

C.544

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.10	6	--- Orthochromatic film	m ²	17%
	.90	4	--- Other	m ²	free"
			By the substitution for subheading NO. 3702.9 of the following:		
	"3702.9		- Other:		
	3702.91		-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 mm:		
	.20	7	--- Orthochromatic film	m	15%
	.90	7	--- Orthochromatic film	m	15%
	3702.92		-- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 mm:		
	.20	3	--- Orthochromatic film	m	15%
	.90	4	--- Other	m	free
	3702.93		-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30m:		
	.20	5	--- Orthochromatic film	m	15%
	.90	0	--- Other	m	free
	3702.94		-- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m:		
	.20	6	--- Orthochromatic film	m	15%
	.90	7	--- Other	m	free
	3702.95		-- Of a width exceeding 35 mm:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.20	2	- - - Orthochromatic film	m	15%
	.90	3	- - - Other	m	free"
37.03			By the substitution for heading No. 37.03 of the following:		
37.03			Photographic paper, paper-board and textiles, sensitised, unexposed:		
	3703.10		- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:		
	.10	0	- - Paper, in rolls of a width exceeding 1 000 mm and of a length exceeding 100 m	kg	free
	.90	9	- - Other	kg	10%
	3703.20	8	- Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	kg	10%
	3703.90	6	- Other	kg	10%"
37.05			By the substitution for heading No. 37.05 of the following:		
"37.05			Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed (excluding cinematographic film):		
	3705.10	0	- For offset reproduction	kg	10%
	3705.20	5	- Microfilms	kg	free
	3705.90	7	- Other	kg	10%"
37.07			By the substitution for heading No. 37.07 of the following:		
"37.07			Chemical preparations for photographic uses (excluding varnishes, glues, adhesive and similar preparations): unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use:		

C.546

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3707.10	8	- Sensitising emulsions	kg	free
	3707.90	4	- Other	kg	free"
38.01			By the substitution for heading no. 38.01 of the following:		
"38.01			Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures:		
	3801.10	8	- Artificial graphite	kg	free
	3801.20	2	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	kg	free
	3801.30	7	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	kg	free
	3801.90	4	- Other	kg	free"
38.04			By the substitution for heading No. 38.04 of the following:		
"38.04	3804.00	4	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrate, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates (excluding tall oil of heading No. 38.03)	kg	free"
38.05			By the substitution for subheading No. 3805.90 of the following:		
	"3805.90	9	- Other	kg	free"
36.06 and 38.07			By the substitution for headings Nos. 38.06 and 38.07 of the following:		
"38.06			Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3806.10	6	- Rosin and resin acids	kg	free
	3806.20	0	- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, excluding salts of rosin adducts	kg	free
	3506.30	5	- Ester gums	kg	free
	3806.90	2	- Other	kg	free
38.07	3807.00	5	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch	kg	free
38.08			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 3808.30 and 3808.40 of the following:		
	"3808.30		- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators:		
	.05	3	-- With atrazine as active ingredient	kg	12%
	.10	5	-- With alachlor as active ingredient	kg	10%
	.17	7	-- With diuron or simazine as active ingredient	kg	14%
	.30	4	-- With 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid or its derivatives as active ingredient	kg	12%
	.35	5	-- With 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid or its derivatives as active ingredient	kg	12%
	.40	1	-- With trifluralin as active ingredient	kg	10%

C.548

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.80	0	-- Other plant-growth regulators and anti-sprouting products	kg	10%
	.90	8	-- Other	kg	free
3808.40			- Disinfectants:		
	.10	4	-- In immediate packings of a content not exceeding 5 kg or in containers holding not more than 5 l	kg	15%
	.20	1	-- Other, with a coal tar derivative as active ingredient	kg	15%
	.90	2	-- Other	kg	free
38.09			By the substitution for subheading nos. 3809.92 and 3809.93 of the following:		
"3809.92		6	-- Of a kind used in the paper or like industries	kg	free"
3809.93		2	-- Of a kind used in the leather or like industries	kg	free"
38.10			By the substitution for heading No. 38.10 of the following:		
"38.10			Picking preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxillary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders/and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
38.11	3810.10	7	- Picking preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	kg	free
	3810.90	3	- Other	kg	free"
			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 3811.21, 3811.29 and 3811.90 of the following:		
	"3811.21	1	-- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous materials	kg	free
	3811.29	2	-- Other	kg	free
38.12	3811.90	7	- Other	kg	free"
			By the substitution for heading No. 38.12 of the following:		
	"38.12		Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics:		
	3812.10	4	- Prepared rubber accelerators	kg	17%
	3812.20	9	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	kg	free
	3812.30		- Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics:		
	.10	0	-- Anti-oxidising preparations for rubber	kg	17%

C.550

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.20	8	-- Compound stabilisers containing cadmium caprylate, cadmium naphthanatebenzoate, cadmium octoate, barium caprylate, barium nonyl phenate, dibutyltin thioglycolate, dimethyltin thioglycolate, zinc octoate, potassium octoate or zinc stearate	kg	13%
38.13	.90	9	-- Other By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 3813.00.10 and 3813.00.15 of the following:	kg	10%"
	"3813.00.15	1	- Preparations in liquid form, containing fluorine compounds or containing protein	kg	17%"
38.14			By the substitution for heading No. 38.14 of the following:		
"38.14	3814.00	7	Organic composite kg solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	15%"	
38.17			By the substitution for heading no. 38.17 of the following:		
"38.17			Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes (excluding those of heading No. 27.07 or 29.02):		
	3817.10	2	- Mixed alkylbenzenes	kg	13%
	3817.20	7	- Mixed alkyl-naphthalenes	kg	free"

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
38.18			By the substitution for subheading No. 3818.00.20 of the following:		
	“.20	6	- Chemical compounds, packed for retail sale	kg	14%”
38.19			By the substitution for subheading No. 3819.00.10 of the following:		
	“3819.00.10	2	- Hydraulic brake fluids	kg	14%”
38.20 and 38.21			By the substitution for headings Nos. 38.20 and 38.21 of the following:		
“38.20	3820.00	5	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	kg	10%
38.21	3821.00	9	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms	kg	free”
38.22			By the substitution for heading No. 38.22 of the following:		
“38.22	3822.00	2	Diagnostic of laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing (excluding those of heading No. 30.02 or 30.06)	kg	free”
38.24			By the substitution for heading No. 38.24 of the following:		
“38.24			Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:		

C.552

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	3824.10	4	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	kg	free
	3824.20	9	- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	kg	free
	3824.30	3	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	kg	free
	3824.40	8	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	kg	free
	3824.50	2	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	kg	free
	3824.60	7	- Sorbitol (excluding that of subheading No. 2905.44)	kg	free
	3824.7		- Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:		
	3824.71	8	- - Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only only with fluorine and chlorine	kg	10%
	3824.79	9	- - Other	kg	10%
	3824.90		- Other		
	.25	6	- - Flotation reagents containing dioresyl-dithiophosphoric acid or alcyd dithiophosphates	kg	15%
	.37	1	- - Mono, di-and triesters of glycerol with unmodified fatty acids, with a soap content (calculated as sodium stearate), by mass, of 3,5 per cent or more and a 1-monoglyceride content, by mass, not exceeding 38 per cent	kg	15%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.40	2	-- Mono, di-and triesters of glycerol with a soap content (calculated as sodium-stearate), by mass, of less than 3,5 per cent and a 1-monoglyceride content, by mass, not exceeding 45 per cent	kg	12%
	.45	0	-- Phthalic acid esters of mixed aliphatic alcohols	kg	12%
	.47	7	-- Preparations put up as correction fluids	kg	10%
	.50	7	-- Chlorinated paraffins	kg	15%
	.90	6	-- Other	kg	free"
Chapter 39			By the substitution for additional Note 2 of the following: "2" For the purposes of this Chapter the expression "heat shrinkable" has a bearing on products which at a temperature of 120°C have a shrinkage coefficient of 15 per cent or more."		
39.07			By the substitution for subheading No. 3907.30 of the following:		
	"3907.30	0	- Expocide resins	kg	free"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 3907.50 of the following:		
	"3907.50	4	Alkyd resins	kg	free"
39.09			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 3909.40.40 and 3909.40.90 of the following:		

C.554

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	"90	8	- - Other	kg	10%"
39.11			By the substitution for subheading No. 3911.90 of the following:		
	"3911.00	9	- Other	kg	free"
39.12 and 39.13			By the substitution for headings Nos. 39.12 and 39.13 of the following:		
"39.12			Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:		
	3912.1		- Cellulose acetates:		
	3912.11	2	- - Non-Plasticised	kg	free
	3912.12	9	- - Plasticised	kg	free
	3912.20	0	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	kg	free
	3912.3		- Cellulose ethers:		
	3912.31	1	- - Carboxymethyl- cellulose and its salts	kg	10%
	3912.39	2	- - Other	kg	free
	3912.90	2	- Other	kg	free
39.13			Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere speci- fied or included, in primary forms:		
	3913.10	8	- Alginic acid, its salts	kg	free
	3913.90	6	- Other	kg	free"
39.15			By the substitution for subheading No. 3915.90 of the following:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	"3915.90		- Of other plastics:		
	.40	2	- - Of carboxymethy- cellulose	kg	10%
	.90	9	- - Other	kg	free"
39.17, 39.18, 39.19 and 39.20			By the substitution for headings Nos. 39.17, 39.18, 39.19 and 39.20 of the following:		
"39.17			Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics:		
	3917.10		- Artificial guts (sau- sage casings) of harde- ned protein or of cellulosic materials:		
	.30	6	- - Unprinted	kg	free
	.90	3	- - Other	kg	10%
	3917.2		- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:		
	3917.21		- - Of polymers of ethylene:		
	.10	2	- - - Seamless, with an outside cross- sectional dimen- sion of 305 mm or more but not exceeding 495 mm, with an integral spiral battle without fittings	kg	free
	.90	0	- - - Other	kg	17%
	3917.22	1	- - Of polymers of propy- lene	kg	17%
	3917.23	8	- - Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	17%
	3917.29		- - Of other plastics:		

C.556

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.10	3	--- Seamless, of pheno- plasts compounded with fibre, fabric or paper, without fittings	kg	free
	.20	0	--- Of silicones, seamless, without fittings	kg	free
	.30	8	--- Of polymers of sty- rene, seamless, without fittings	kg	17%
	.40	5	--- Of vinylidene poly- mers, vinly acetate polymers, polyvinyl alcohol or acrylic polymers, seamless, without fittings	kg	17%
	.50	2	--- Of other condensa- tion, polyconden- sation polyaddition products, seamless, without fittings	kg	17%
	.60	0	--- Of other polymeri- sation or copolyme- risation products, seamless without fittings	kg	17%
	.70	7	--- Of cellulose nitrate, seamless, without fittings	kg	free
	.80	4	--- Of other artificial resins, seamless, without fittings	kg	free
	.85	6	--- Other, seamless, without fittings	kg	10%
	.90	1	--- Other	kg	17%
3917.3			- Other tubes, pipes and hoses:		
3917.31			-- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pres- sure if 27,6 MPa:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.05	0	--- Composites tubes consisting of a core tube of polyesters and an outer tube or polyurethane with a braided textile reinforcing material between the core tube and outer tube, seamless, without fittings	kg	free
	.10	7	--- Of silicones, seamless without fittings	kg	free
	.20	4	--- Of polymers of ethylene, seamless, without fittings	kg	17%
	.30	1	--- Of polymers of styrene, seamless without fittings	kg	17%
	.40	9	--- Of polymers of vinyl chloride, seamless, without fittings	kg	17%
	.60	3	--- Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, polymers of vinyl acetate, polyvinyl alcohol or acrylic polymers, seamless, without fittings	kg	17%
	.70	0	--- Of cellulose nitrate, seamless, without fittings	kg	free
	.75	1	--- Of other condensation, polycondensation polyaddition products seamless without fittings	kg	17%
	.80	8	--- Of other polymerisation or copolymerisation products, seamless, without fittings	kg	17%

C.558

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.85	9	--- Other, seamless, without fittings	kg	10%
	.90	5	--- Other	kg	17%
3917.32			-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:		
	.03	0	--- Artificial guts (sausage casings), seamed or with closed ends, un- printed	kg	free
	.05	7	--- Artificial guts (sausage casings) seamed or with closed ends, printed	kg	10%
	.10	3	--- Of silicones, seam- less	kg	free
	.20	0	--- Of polymers of ethylene, seamless	kg	17%
	.30	8	--- Of polymers of styrene, seamless	kg	17%
	.40	5	--- Of polymers of vinyl chloride, seamless	kg	17%
	.50	2	--- Of polymers of pro- pylene, seamless	kg	17%
	.60	2	--- Of polymers of vinylidene chlo- ride, polymers of vinyl acetate, poly- vinyl alcohol or acrylic polymers seamless	kg	17%
	.70	7	--- Of cellulose ni- trates, seamless	kg	free
	.75	8	--- Of other condensa- tion, polyconden- tion or polyaddi- tion products, seam- less	kg	17%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.80	4	--- Of other polymeri- sation or copoly- merisation products, seamless	kg	17%
	.85	5	--- Other, seamless	kg	10%
	.90	1	--- Other	kg	17%
3917.33		2	-- Other, not reinfor- ced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	kg	17%
3917.39			-- Other:		
	.10	8	--- Of silicones, seam- less, without fit- tings	kg	free
	.15	9	--- Of phenoplasts com- pounded with fibre, fabric or paper, seamless, without fittings	kg	free
	.20	5	--- Of polymers of ethylene, seam- less, without fittings	kg	17%
	.25	6	--- Of polymers of styrene, seamless, without fittings	kg	17%
	.30	2	--- Of polymers of vinyl chloride, seamless, without fittings (excluding plaiting material with a rattan core)	kg	17%
	.35	3	--- Plaiting material, seamless, of poly- mers of vinyl chlo- ride with a rattan core, without fit- tings	kg	free

C.560

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.40	0	--- Of polymers of propylene, seamless, without fittings	kg	17%
	.45	0	--- Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, polymers of vinyl acetate, polyvinyl alcohol or acrylic polymers, seamless, without fittings	kg	17%
	.50	7	--- Of cellulose nitrate, seamless, without fittings	kg	free
	.55	8	--- Of other condensation polyaddition products seamless, without fittings	kg	17%
	.60	4	--- Of other polymerisation or co-polymerisation products, seamless, without fittings	kg	17%
	.65	5	--- Other, seamless, without fittings	kg	10%
	.90	6	--- Other	kg	17%
	3917.40	8	- Fittings	kg	17%
39.18			Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter:		
	3918.10	8	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	17%
	3918.90		- Of other plastics:		
	.20	9	-- Of polyethylene terephthalates, not self-adhesive	kg	free
	.30	6	-- Of silicones	kg	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.40	3	-- Of other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products	kg	17%
	.90	8	-- Other	kg	10%
39.19			Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:		
	3919.10		- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm:		
	.01	4	-- Of alkyds, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free
	.03	6	-- Of polyethylene terephthalates	kg	free
	.05	2	-- Of silicones	kg	17%
	.07	9	-- Of other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products	kg	17%
	.10	9	-- Of polymers of ethylene	kg	17%
	.13	3	-- Of polymers of styrene	kg	17%
	.30	3	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	17%
	.35	4	-- Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm, unprinted	kg	free
	.37	0	-- Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, (excluding that of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm, unprinted), polymers of vinyl acetate and polyvinyl alcohol	kg	17%

C.562

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.39	7	-- Of acrylic polymers, coated with micro-spheres	kg	free
	.40	0	-- Of acrylic polymers	kg	17%
	.41	9	-- Of biaxially oriented polymers of propylene (excluding that which is self-adhesive on both sides), of a width not exceeding 25 mm and of a value for duty purposes exceeding 1 300c/m ²	kg	free
	.43	5	-- Of biaxially oriented polymers of propylene (excluding that which is self-adhesive on both sides), of a width not exceeding 150 mm	kg	17%
	.45	1	-- Of biaxially oriented polymers of propylene (excluding that which is self-adhesive on both sides), of a width exceeding 150 mm	kg	15%
	.47	8	-- Other, of biaxially oriented polymers of propylene	kg	free
	.50	8	-- Other, of polymers of propylene	kg	17%
	.53	2	-- Of other polymerisation or copolymerisation products	kg	17%
	.65	9	-- Of regenerated cellulose film	kg	17%
	.57	5	-- Of cellulose nitrates	kg	17%
	.60	5	-- Of hardened proteins	kg	17%
	.63	2	-- Of rubber hydrochlorides, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.65	6	-- Of rubber hydrochlorides, of a thickness exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	17%
	.67	2	-- Of other artificial resins	kg	free
	.90	7	-- Other	kg	10%
3919.90			- Other:		
	.01	6	-- Of alkyds, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free
	.03	2	-- Of polyethylene terephthalates	kg	17%
	.05	9	-- Of silicones	kg	free
	.07	5	-- Of other condensation or polyaddition products	kg	17%
	.10	5	-- Of polymers of ethylene	kg	17%
	.13	9	-- Of polymers of styrene	kg	17%
	.21	0	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride, of a thickness not exceeding 0,25 mm, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free
	.30	9	-- Of other polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	17%
	.33	4	-- Of polymers of vinylidene chloride, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm, unprinted	kg	free
	.35	0	-- Of polymers of vinylidene chloride (excluding that of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm, unprinted), polymers of vinyl acetate and polymers of vinyl acetate and polyvinyl alcohol	kg	17%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.36	9	-- Of acrylic polymers, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free
	.37	7	-- Of other acrylic polymers	kg	17%
	.40	7	-- Of biaxially oriented polymers of propylene (excluding that which is self-adhesive on both sides)	kg	15%
	.43	1	-- Other, of biaxially oriented polymers of propylene	kg	free
	.45	8	-- Other, of polymers of propylene	kg	17%
	.47	4	-- Of other polymeri- sation or copoly- merisation products	kg	17%
	.50	4	-- Of regenerated cellu- lose film	kg	17%
	.53	9	-- Of cellulose nitrate	kg	free
	.55	5	-- Of hardened proteins	kg	17%
	.59	8	-- Of rubber hydrochlo- rides, of a thick- ness exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	free
	.63	6	-- Of other artificial resins	kg	free
	.90	3	-- Other	kg	10%
39.20			Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non- cellular and not rein- forced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials:		
	3920.10	1	- Of polymers of ethylene	kg	17%
	3920.20		- Of polymers or propy- lene:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.10	3	-- Biaxially oriented	kg	17%
	.20	0	-- Biaxially oriented (excluding that of a thickness exceeding 0,012 mm but not exceeding 0,06 mm, not heat shrinkable	kg	free
	.90	1	-- Other	kg	10%
	3920.30	0	- Of polymers of styrene	kg	17%
	3920.4		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride:		
	3920.41	1	-- Rigid	kg	17%
	3920.42	8	-- Flexible	kg	17%
	3920.5		- Of acrylic polymers:		
	3920.51	6	-- Of polymethyl metha- crylate	kg	17%
	3920.59	7	-- Other	kg	17%
	3920.6		- Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyalyl esters or other poly- esters:		
	3920.61	0	-- Of polycarbonates	kg	17%
	3920.62	7	-- Of polyethylene terephthalate	kg	free
	3920.63	3	-- Of unsaturated polyesters	kg	17%
	3920.69	1	-- Of other polyesters	kg	17%
	3920.7		- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:		
	3920.71	5	-- Of regenerated cellulose	kg	free
	3920.72	1	-- Of vulcanised fibre	kg	10%
	3920.73	8	-- Of cellulose acetate	kg	10%
	3920.79		-- Of other cellulose derivatives:		

C.566

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.10	3	- - - Of cellulose nitrate	kg	free
	.90	1	- - - Other	kg	10%
	3920.9		- Of other plastics:		
	3920.91	4	- - Of polyvinyl butyral	kg	17%
	3920.92	0	- - Of polyamides	kg	17%
	3920.93	7	- - Of amino-resins	kg	17%
	3920.94	3	- - Of phenolic resins	kg	17%
	3920.99		- - Of other plastics:		
	.05	6	- - - Of silicones	kg	free
	.10	2	- - - Of other con- densation or poly- addition products	kg	17%
	.15	3	- - - Of polymers of vinylidene chlo- ride, or a thick- ness not exceeding 0.05 mm, unprinted	kg	free
	.20	1	- - - Of other polymers of vinylidene chloride, poly- mers of vinyl ace- tate or polyvinyl alcohol	kg	17%
	.25	0	- - - Strip of polyte- trafluoroethylene, suitable for use as thread-sealing tape	kg	17%
	.30	7	- - - Of other polymeri- sation or copoly- merisation products	kg	17%
	.40	4	- - - Of hardened pro- teins	kg	17%
	.50	1	- - - Of rubber hydro- chlorides, of a thickness not exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.60	9	--- Of rubber hydro- chlorides, of a thickness exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	17%
	.70	6	--- Of other artificial resins	kg	free
	.90	0	--- Other	kg	10%
39.21			By the substitution for subheading No. 3921.1 of the following:		
	"3921.1		- Cellular:		
	3921.11	1	-- Of polymers of sty- rene	kg	17%
	3921.12	8	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	kg	17%
	3921.13	4	-- Of polyurethanes	kg	17%
	3921.14	0	-- Of regenerated cellulose	kg	10%
	3921.19		-- Of other plastics:		
	.10	5	--- Of polyethylene terephthalates	kg	free
	.30	4	--- Of other condensa- tion, polycondensa- tion and poly- addition products	kg	17%
	.40	1	--- Of polymers of ethylene	kg	17%
	.50	9	--- Of polymers of vinylidene, of polymers of vinyl acetate or of poly- vinyl alcohol	kg	17%
	.55	3	--- Of acrylic polymers	kg	17%
	.60	6	--- Of other polymeri- sation or copoly- merisation products	kg	17%
	.65	7	--- Of cellulose nitrate	kg	free

C.568

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.70	3	--- Of hardened pro- teins	kg	17%
	.75	4	--- Of rubber hydro- chlorides, of a thickness not ex- ceeding 0,05 mm	kg	free
	.80	0	--- Of rubber hydro- chlorides, of a thickness exceeding 0,05 mm	kg	17%
	.85	1	--- Of other artificial resins	kg	free
	.90	8	--- Other	kg	10%"
			By the substitution for subheading Nos. 3921.90.02 and 3921.90.04 of the following:		
	"01	4	--- Decorative lami- nates of phenolic resin, thermoset- ting	kg	15%"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 3921.90.06 of the following:		
	"06	0	-- Of phenolic resins, laminated with glass fibre, thermosetting	kg	15%"
39.22, 39.23, 39.24 and 39.25			By the substitution for headings Nos. 39.22, 39.23, 39.24 and 39.25 of the following:		
"39.22			Baths, shower-baths, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:		
	3922.10	9	- Baths, shower-baths and wash-basins	kg	20%
	3922.20	3	- Lavatory seats and covers	kg	20%
	3922.90	5	- Other	kg	20%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
39.23			Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:		
	3923.10	2	- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	kg	17%
	3923.2		- Sacks and bags (including cones):		
	3923.21	3	-- Of polymers of ethylene	kg	17%
	3823.29		-- Of other plastics:		
	.30	6	--- Bags of regenerated cellulose film (excluding bags of sheeting, with handles), unprinted	kg	15%
	.90	1	--- Other	kg	17%
	3923.30	1	- Carboys, bottles, flasks, and similar articles	kg	17%
	3923.40		- Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports:		
	.10	3	--- For use with textile machinery	kg	free
	.90	1	-- Other	kg	17%
	3923.50	0	- Stoppers, lids caps and other closures	kg	17%
	3923.90		- Other:		
	.10	6	-- Textile spinning cans	kg	free
	.20	3	-- Capsules and tubular neckbands, for bottles and similar containers	kg	5%
	.90	4	-- Other		

C.570

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
39.24			Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics:		
	3924.10	6	- Tableware and kitchen- ware	kg	25%
	3924.90	2	- Other	kg	25%
39.26			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 3926.20, 3926.30, and 3926.40 of the following:		
	"3926.20		- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves):		
	.20	2	- - Protective jackets and one-piece pro- tective suits, in- corporating fittings for connection to breathing apparatus	kg	free
	.90	3	- - Other	kg	20%
	3926.30	2	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	kg	20%
	3926.40	7	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	kg	20%"
			By the deletion of sub- heading No. 3926.90.05.		
			By the substitution for subheading No. 3926.90.17 of the following:		
	"17	4	- - Laboratory ware (ex- cluding those of polymers of vinyl chloride)	kg	free"
40.01			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 4001.30.30 and 4001.30.50 of the following:		
	"15	5	- - Inter-mixtures (ex- cluding crepe soling sheets)	kg	15%"

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
40.02			By the substitution for subheading No. 4002.19.90 of the following:		
	“.90	8	- - - Other	kg	16%”
			By the substitution for subheading No. 4002.20.90 of the following:		
	“.90	5	- - Other	kg	16%”
40.05, 40.06, 40.07, 40.08, 4.09 and 40.10			By the substitution for heading Nos. 40.05, 40.06, 40.07, 40.08, 40.09 and 40.10 of the following:		
“40.05			Compounded rubber, unvul- canised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:		
	4005.10		- Compounded with carbon black or silicon:		
	.10	3	- - Masterbatches contain- ing styrene-butadiene	kg	10%
	.20	0	- - Plates and sheets of balata, gutta-percha or factice	kg	18%
	.30	8	- - Strip of balata, gutta-percha or factice	kg	15%
	.90	1	- - Other	kg	14%
	4005.20	0	- Solutions; dispersions (excluding those of sub- heading No. 4005.10)	kg	14%
	4005.9		- Other:		
	4005.91		- - Plates, sheets and strip:		
	.10	6	- - - Plates and sheets of balata, gutta- percha or factice	kg	18%

C.572

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.20	3	--- Strip, of balata, gutta-percha or factice	kg	15%
	.30	0	--- Other strip, self-adhesive, coated with glass micro-spheres	kg	free
	.90	4	--- Other	kg	14%
4005.99			-- Other:		
	.10	7	--- Granules of unvulcanised natural rubber or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; mixtures of natural and synthetic rubber	kg	14%
	.20	4	--- Natural rubber and gutta-percha	kg	15%
	.30	1	--- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR)	kg	15%
	.40	9	--- Butadiene rubber (BR)	kg	15%
	.90	5	--- Other	kg	free
40.06			Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example discs and rings), unvulcanised rubber:		
	4006.10	4	- "Camel-back" strips for for retreading rubber tyres	kg	14%
	4006.90	6	- Other	kg	14%
40.07			Vulcanised rubber thread and cord:		
	4007.00.20	3	- Textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber	kg	10%
	.90	4	- Other	kg	14%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
40.08			Plates, sheets, strip rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber):		
	4008.1		- Of cellular rubber:		
	4008.11		-- Plates, sheets and strip:		
	.30	5	--- Strip, self-adhe- sive, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free
	.90	9	--- Other	kg	15%
	4008.19	4	-- Other	kg	free
	4008.2		- Of non-cellular rubber:		
	4008.21		-- Plates, sheets and strip:		
	.10	5	--- Solid tyres	kg	15%
	.15	6	--- Plates and sheets	kg	15%
	.40	7	--- Strip, self-adhe- sive, coated with glass microspheres	kg	free
	.90	3	--- Other	kg	19%
	4008.29		-- Other:		
	.10	6	--- Solid tyres	kg	15%
	.90	4	--- Other	kg	19%
40.09			Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber), with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges):		
	4009.10	0	- Not reinforced or other- wise combined with other materials, without fittings	kg	18%
	4009.20	5	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings	kg	18%

C.574

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
40.10	4009.30	1	- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings	kg	18%
	4009.40	4	- Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	kg	18%
	4009.50	9	- With fittings	kg	18%
			Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:		
	4010.1		- Conveyor belts or belting:		
	4010.11	7	- - Reinforced only with metal	kg	19%
	4010.12	3	- - Reinforced only with textile materials	kg	19%
	4010.13	6	- - Reinforced only with plastics	kg	19%
	4010.19	8	- - Other	kg	19%
	4010.2		- Transmission belts or belting:		
	4010.21		- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:		
	.10	9	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	19%
	.90	7	- - - Other	kg	17%
4010.22			- - Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm;		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.10	5	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	19%
	.90	3	- - - Other	kg	17%
	4010.23	4	- - Endless synchronous belts, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	kg	17%
	4010.24	0	- - Endless synchronous belts, of a circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	kg	17%
	4010.29		- - Other:		
	.10	3	- - - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	19%
	.90	8	- - - Other	kg	17%
40.14			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 4014.90.20 and 4014.90.40 of the following:		
	“.50	8	- - Syringes of a capacity exceeding 230 cm ³ ; enemas; cushions (ring type) and other inflatable articles for specialised nursing; oxygen bags, cannulae, vaporisers and other articles for the treatment or prevention of affections or diseases of the body (including earplugs): not water bottles	kg	free
40.15			By the substitution for subheading No. 4015.1 of the following:		
	“4015.1		- Gloves:		
	4015.11	5	- - Surgical	kg	20%
	4015.19		- - Other:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
40.16	.10	3	--- Specially designed for outdoor sports or games (excluding that for diving activities)	kg	10%
	.90	1	--- Other By the substitution for subheading No. 4016.10.90 of the following:	kg	20%"
	" .90	8	-- Other By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 4016.91, 4016.92, 4016.93 and 4016.94 of the following:	kg	15%"
	"4016.91	5	--- Floor coverings and mats	kg	15%
	4016.92	1	-- Erasers	kg	15%
	4016.93		-- Gaskets, washers and and other seals:		
	.10	5	--- Identifiable as integral parts of industrial machinery	kg	free
	.90	3	--- Other	kg	15%
	4016.94	4	-- Boat dock fenders, whether or not inflatable By the substitution for subheading No. 4016.95.90 of the following:	kg	15%"
	" .90	6	--- Other By the deletion of sub- heading No. 4016.99.80 for subheading No. 4016.99.90 of the follo- wing:	kg	15%"

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	“.90	1	--- Other	kg	15%”
40.17			By the substitution for heading No. 40.17 of the following:		
“40.17	4017.00	1	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber	kg	free”

ITEM	TARIFF HEADING	CODE	C. D.	DESCRIPTION	REBATE ITEMS	IMPORTED FROM OR ORIGINA- TING IN	RATE OF ANTI- DUMPING DUTY
215.05				By the insertion before item 215.11 of the following:			
“215.05	7615.19	01.06	67	Hollowware for table or kitchen use (excluding buckets), of aluminium, manufactured or exported by Atlas Aluminium Factory		Egypt	2 952c/kg
		02.06	61	Hollowware for table or kitchen use (excluding buckets), of aluminium, manufactured or exported by Sally Aluminium Industries		Egypt	22c/kg

C.578

ITEM	TARIFF HEADING	CODE	C. D.	DESCRIPTION	REBATE ITEMS	IMPORTED FROM OR ORIGINATING IN	RATE OF ANTI-DUMPING DUTY
		03.06	66	Hollowware for table or kitchen use (excluding buckets), of aluminium, manufactured by any manufacturer in Egypt (excluding Atlas Aluminium Factory and Sally Aluminium Industries)		Egypt	252c/kg"

MADE this day of 21st April, 1997

F.G. MOGAE,
*Vice-President and Minister of Finance
and Development Planning.*

Statutory Instrument No. 51 of 1997

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT
(Cap. 50:01)

AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULES (NO. 19) NOTICE, 1997
(Published on 4th July, 1997)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Development Planning by sections 52 and 53 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the Schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below.

Schedule No. 1 to the Act

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
84.03, 84.04 and 84.05			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 84.03, 84.04 and 84.05 of the following:		
"84.03			Central heating boilers (excluding those of heading No. 84.02):		
	8403.10	9	- Boilers	u	free
	8403.90	5	- Parts	kg	free
84.04			Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recovers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units:		
	8404.10	2	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03	kg	free
	8404.20	7	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	kg	free
	8404.90	9	- Parts	kg	free
84.05			Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers:		

C.580

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8405.10	6	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	kg	free
	8405.90	2	- Parts	kg	free"
84.07			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 8407.2, 8407.3 and 8407.90 of the following:		
	"8407.2		- Marine propulsion engines:		
	8407.21	4	- - Outboard engines	u	free
	8407.29	5	- - Other	u	17%
	8407.3		- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:		
	8407.31	9	- - Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm ³	u	free
	8407.32	5	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ but not exceeding 250 cm ³ :	u	free
	8407.33	1	- - Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm ³ but not exceeding 1000 cm ³	u	free
	8407.34	8	- - Of a capacity exceeding 1 000 cm ³	u	free
	8407.90	5	- Other engines	u	free"
84.08			By the substitution for subheading No. 8408.10 of the following:		
	"8408.10		- Marine propulsion engines:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.10	4	- - Outboard engines	u	free
	.90	2	- - Other	u	17%"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8408.20.90 of the following:		
	"8408.90	2	- - Other	u	18%"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8408.90 of the following:		
	"8408.90		- Other engines:		
	.10	0	- - Aircraft engines	u	free
	.20	8	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with railway locomotives	u	free
	.30	5	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with road rollers	u	free
	.40	2	- - Stationary engines as defined in Additional Note 4 to this Section	u	19%
	.50	3	- - Stationary engines as defined in Additional Note 3 to this Section	u	19%
	.70	4	- - Other stationary engines	u	free
	.90	9	- - Other	u	17%"
84.09			By the substitution for heading No. 8409.9 of the following:		
	"8409.9		- Other:		
	8409.91		- - Suitable for use or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.27	5	-- Pistons, whether or not fitted with gudgeon pins, piston rings or cylinder liners or sleeves, for motor vehicle engines	kg	20%
	.38	0	-- Gudgeon pins and cylinder liners or sleeves (excluding those for motor cycle engines)	kg	20%
	.90	9	-- Other	kg	free
8409.99			-- Other:		
	.27	6	-- Pistons, whether or not fitted with gudgeon pins, piston rings or cylinder liners or sleeves, for motor vehicle engines	kg	20%
	.38	8	-- Gudgeon pins and cylinder liners or sleeves (excluding those for motor cycle engines)	kg	20%
	.90	8	--- Other	kg	free"
84.11			By the substitution for subheading No. 8411.8 of the following:		
	"8411.8		- Other gas turbines:		
	8411.81	2	-- Of a power not exceeding 5 000 kW	u	free
	8411.82	9	-- Of a power exceeding 5 000 kW	u	free"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8411.99 of the following:		
	"8411.99	8	-- Other	kg	free"

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
84.12, 84.13 and 84.14			By the substitution for headings Nos. 84.12, 84.13 and 84.14 of the following:		
"84.12			Other engines and motors:		
	8412.10	8	- Reaction engines (ex- cluding turbo-jets)	u	free
	8412.2		- Hydraulic power engines and motors:		
	8412.21	9	- - Linear acting (cylinders)	u	free
	8412.29	8	- - Other	u	free
	8412.3		- Pneumatic power engines and motors:		
	8412.31	3	- - Linear acting (cylinders)	u	free
	8412.39	4	- - Other	u	free
	8412.80	8	- Other u	free	
	8412.90	4	- Parts kg	free	
84.13			Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators:		
	8413.1		- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:		
	8413.11	8	- - Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	u	free
	8413.19	9	- - Other	u	free
	8413.20	6	- Hand pumps (excluding those of subheading No. 8413.11 or 8413.19)	u	free

C.584

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8413.30	0	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	u	free
	8413.40	5	- Concrete pumps	u	free
	8413.50	9	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	u	free
	8413.60	4	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps	u	free
	8413.70		- Other centrifugal pumps:		
	.25	4	-- Submersible pumps	u	free
	.90	4	-- Other	u	free
	8413.8		-Other pumps; liquid elevators:		
	8413.81	7	-- Pumps	u	free
	8413.82	6	-- Liquid elevators	u	free
	8413.9		- Parts:		
	8413.91	4	-- Of pumps	kg	free
	8413.92	0	-- Of liquid elevators	kg	free
84.14			Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters:		
	8414.10	5	- Vacuum pumps	u	free
	8414.20	0	- Hand-or foot-operated air pumps	u	free
	8414.30	4	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	u	free
	8414.40	9	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	u	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8414.5		- Fans:		
	8414.51	8	-- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	u	5%
	8414.59	0	-- Other	u	free
	8414.60	8	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	u	free
	8414.80	7	- Other u	free	
	8414.90		- Parts:		
	.70	2	-- For ventilating fans (excluding that for fans identifiable for use with motor vehicle engines)	kg	5%
	.90	7	-- Other	kg	free"
84.15			By the substitution for subheading No. 8415.10 of the following:		
	"8415.10		- Window or wall types, self-contained:		
	.40	8	-- Compressor operated, having a rated cooling capacity not exceeding 8,8 kW	u	19%
	.90	4	-- Other	u	free"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8415.90 of the following:		
	8415.90		- Parts:		
	.10	2	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally with the machines of subheading No. 8415.10.40	kg	19%

C.586

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.90	0	-- other	kg	free"
84.18			By the substitution for subheading No. 8418.91.10 of the following:		
	".10	3	--- For household refrigerators or freezers	kg	22%"
			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 8418.99.30 and 8418.99.40 of the following:		
	".30	5	--- Other, for display counters, cabinets, show-cases or the like	kg	14%
	.40	2	--- Other evaporators and condensers	kg	14%"
84.19			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 8419.8 and 8419.90 of the following:		
	"8419.8		- Other machinery, plant and equipment:		
	8419.81	1	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	u	free
	8419.89	2	-- Other	u	free
	8419.90		- Parts:		
	.10	7	-- For domestic instantaneous or storage water heaters	kg	15%
	.90	5	-- Other	kg	free"
84.21			By the substitution for subheading No. 8421.12.20 of the following:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	“.20	4	--- Of a dry mass load- ing capacity not exceeding 7 kg (excluding coin- operated types)	u	17%”
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8421.21 of the following:		
	“8421.21	8	- - For filtering or purifying water	u	free”
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8421.23.30 of the following:		
	“.30	2	--- Suitable for use with motor vehicle engines (including motorcycle engines)	u	17%”
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8421.31.50 of the following:		
	“.50	9	--- Other, suitable for use with motor vehicle engines (including motor- cycle engines)	u	17%”
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8421.91.20 of the following:		
	“.20	4	--- For clothes dryers of a dry mass loading capacity not exceeding 7 kg	u	17%”
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8421.99 of the following:		
	“8421.99		- - Other:		
	.66	3	--- For filters sui- table for use with motor vehicle engines (including motorcycle engines)	kg	17%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free"
84.22			By the substitution for subheading No. 8422.1 of the following:		
	"8422.1		- Dish washing machines:		
	8422.11	7	- - Of the household type	u	free
	8422.19	8	- - Other	u	free"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8422.90 of the following:		
	"8422.90	7	- Parts kg	free"	
84.23, 84.24, 84.25, 84.26, 84.27 and 84.28			By the substitution for headings Nos. 84.23, 84.24, 84.25, 84.26, 84.27 and 84.28 of the following:		
"84.23			Massmeters (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including masspiece- operated counting or checking machines; masspieces of all kinds:		
	8423.10	4	- Personal massmeters, including baby mass- meters; household massmeters	u	free
	8423.20	9	- Massmeters for the continuous measuring of mass of goods on conveyors	u	free
	8423.30	3	- Constant mass mass- meters and massmeters for discharging a predetermined mass of material into a bag or container, including hopper massmeters	u	free

EADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8423.8		- Other massmeters:		
	8423.81	2	- - Having a maximum mass measurement capacity not exceeding 30 kg	u	free
	8423.82	9	- - Having a maximum mass measurement capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5 000 kg	u	free
	8423.89	3	- - Other	u	free
	8423.90	0	- Masspieces of all kinds; parts of massmeters	kg	free
84.24			Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:		
	8424.10	8	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	u	free
	8424.20	2	- Spray guns and similar appliances	u	free
	8424.30	7	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	u	free
	8424.8		- Other appliances:		
	8424.81	6	- - Agricultural or horticultural	u	free
	8424.89	7	- - Other	u	free
	8424.90	4	- Parts	kg	free
84.25			Pulley tackle and hoists (excluding skip hoists); winches and capstans; jacks:		

C.590

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8425.1		- Pulley tackle and hoists (excluding skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles):		
	8425.11	8	-- Powered by electric motor	u	14%
	8425.19		-- Other:		
	.10	6	--- Triple-spur gear chain hoists	u	12%
	.90	4	--- Other	u	free
8425.20	6		- Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground	u	free
	8425.3		- Other winches; capstans:		
	8425.31		-- Powered by electric motor:		
	.10	4	--- Whaling or trawling winches	u	14%
	.90	2	--- Other	u	free
	8425.39		-- Other:		
	.10	5	--- Whaling or trawling winches	u	14%
	.90	3	--- Other	u	free
	8425.4		- Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:		
	8425.41	1	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	u	free
	8425.42		-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic:		
	.10	5	--- Trolley mounted garage jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 11 t	u	12%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.20	2	--- Other trolley mounted garage jacks	u	free
	.25	3	--- Bottle jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t	u	14%
	.30	6	--- Other lifting jacks, hand-type, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t	u	14%
	.35	0	--- Four-post jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 3,5 t	u	14%
	.40	7	--- Other lifting jacks	u	free
	.50	4	--- Other jacks	u	14%
	.90	3	--- Other	u	free
	8425.49		-- Other:		
	.10	4	--- Trolley mounted garage jacks	u	free
	.15	0	--- Lifting jacks, mechanical, hand-type, of a lifting height of 800 mm or more when fully extended (excluding trolley mounted garage jacks)	u	12%
	.25	8	--- Other mechanical lifting jacks, hand-type, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t	u	10%
	.30	4	--- Other lifting jacks	u	14%
	.90	8	--- Other	u	14%

C.592

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
84.26			Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane:		
	8426.1		- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:		
	8426.11	1	- - Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	u	free
	8426.12	8	- - Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	u	free
	8426.19	2	- - Other	u	free
	8426.20	8	- - Tower cranes	u	free
	8426.30	4	- Portal or pedestal jip cranes	u	free
	8426.4		- Other machinery, self propelled:		
	8426.41	5	- - On tyres	u	free
	8426.49	6	- - Other	u	free
	8426.9		- Other machinery:		
	8426.91	8	- - Designed for mounting on road vehicles	u	free
	8426.99	9	- - Other	u	free
84.27			Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment:		
	8427.10		- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.10	6	-- Fork-lift trucks, counterpiece balanced, rider type, not fitted with batteries, of a mass not exceeding 4 000 kg; fork-lift trucks, counter-piece balanced, rider type, fitted with batteries, of a mass not excluding 6 000 kg	u	19%
	.60	2	-- Other fork-lift trucks, including stackers, reach-type trucks and fourway reach-type trucks	u	15%
	.90	4	-- Other	u	17%
8427.20			-Other self-propelled trucks:		
	.15	1	-- Fork-lift trucks, counterpiece balanced, rider type	u	19%
	.70	4	-- Other fork-lift trucks, including stackers, reach-type trucks and four-way reach-type trucks	u	15%
	.90	9	-- Other	u	17%
8427.90		5	- Other trucks	u	free
84.28			Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):		
	8428.10	2	- Lifts and skip hoists	u	free
	8428.20	7	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	u	free

C.594

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8428.3		- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:		
	8428.31	8	- - Specially designed for underground use	u	free
	8428.32	4	- - Other, bucket type	u	free
	8428.33	0	- - Other, belt type	u	free
	8428.39	9	- - Other	u	free
	8428.40	6	- Escalators and moving walkways	u	free
	8428.50	0	- Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tipplers and similar railway wagon handling equipment	u	free
	8428.60	5	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	u	free
	8428.90	9	- Other machinery	u	free"
84.29			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 8429.20, 8429.30 and 8429.40 of the following:		
	"8429.20	0	- Graders and levellers	kg	free
	8429.30	5	- Scrapers	u	free
	8429.40	5	- Tamping machines and road rollers	u	free"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8429.59 of the following:		
	"8429.59	1	- - Other	u	free"
84.30			By the substitution for subheading No. 8430.50 of the following:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	"8430.50	4	- Other machinery, self-propelled	u	free"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8430.62 of the following:		
	"8430.62	1	- - Scrapers	u	free"
84.31			By the substitution for heading No. 84.31 of the following:		
84.31			Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings Nos. 84.25 to 84.30:		
	8431.10		- Of machinery of heading No. 84.25:		
	.05	0	- - Of triple spur gear chain hoists	kg	12%
	.10	7	- - Of hydraulic trolley mounted garage jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 11 t	kg	12%
	.25	5	- - Of other hydraulic lifting jacks, hand- type, of a lifting capacity not exceed- ing 90,7 t (excluding trolley mounted garage jacks)	kg	10%
	.30	1	- - Of other mechanical lifting jacks, hand- type, of a lifting capacity not exceed- ing 90,7 t (exclud- ing trolley mounted garage jacks)	kg	10%
	.90	5	- - Other	kg	free
	8431.20	4	- Of machinery of head- ing No. 84.27	kg	free
	8431.3		- Of machinery of head- ing No. 84.28:		

C.596

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8431.31	5	-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	kg	free
	8431.31	5	-- Other	kg	free
	8431.4		- Of machinery of heading No. 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30:		
	8431.41	9	-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	kg	free
	8431.42	6	-- Bulldozer or angle- dozer blades	kg	free
	8431.43	2	-- Parts of boring or sinking machinery of subheading No. 8430.41 or 8430.49	kg	free
	8431.49		-- Other:		
	.50	7	--- Picks, chisels, bits and the like and blanks thereof, suitable for coal cutting machinery	kg	7%
	.90	6	--- Other	kg	free"
84.32			By the substitution for heading No. 84.32 of the following:		
"84.32			Agricultural, horti- cultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultiva- tion; lawn or sports- ground rollers:		
	8432.10	3	- Ploughs	u	free
	8432.2		- Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:		
	8432.21	4	-- Disc harrows	u	free
	8432.29	5	-- Other	u	free
	8432.30	2	- Seeders, planters and transplanters	u	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8432.40	7	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors	u	free
	8432.80	5	- Other machinery	u	free
	8432.90	6	- Parts	kg	free"
84.33			By the substitution for subheading No. 8433.11.10 of the following:		
	"10	0	- - - Having a cutting width not exceed- ing 470 mm	u	21%"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8433.19.10 of the following:		
	"10	1	- - - Having a cutting width not exceed- ing 460 mm	u	10%"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8433.90 of the following:		
	"8433.90	3	- Parts	kg	free"
84.36			By the substitution for subheading No. 8436.29 of the following:		
	"8436.29	4	- - Other	u	free"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8436.91 of the following:		
	"8436.91	0	- - Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	kg	free"
84.38			By the substitution for subheading No. 8438.50 of the following:		
	"8438.50	3	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	u	free"

C.598

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8438.90 of the following:		
	"8438.90	1	- Parts	kg	free"
84.42			By the substitution for subheading No. 8442.50 of the following:		
	"8442.50	4	- Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing com- ponents; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stone, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	kg	free"
84.48			By the substitution for subheading No. 8448.42 of the following:		
	"8448.42	4	-- Reeds for looms, halds and-frames	kg	free"
84.50			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 8450.12.10 and 8450.12.15 of the following:		
	"30	6	-- -Of a dry capacity not exceeding 7 kg	u	30%"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8450.90 of the following:		
	"8450.90	8	- Parts	kg	free"
84.51			By the substitution for subheading No. 8451.30 of the following:		
	"8451.30	4	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	u	free"

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 8451.90.10 and 8451.90.20 of the following:		
	“.10	9	- - For laundry drying machines, tumbler- type, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 7,5 kg	kg	10%”
84.52			By the substitution for subheading No. 8452.40 and 8452.90 of the following:		
	“8452.40	2	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	kg	free
	8452.90	5	- Other parts of sewing machines	kg	free”
84.67			By the substitution for heading No. 84.67 of the following:		
“84.67			Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydrau- lic or with self-contained non-electric motor:		
	8467.1		- Pneumatic:		
	8467.11	6	- - Rotary type (inclu- ding combined rotary- percussion)	u	free
	8467.19	7	- - Other	u	free
	8467.8		- Other tools:		
	8467.81	8	- - Chain saws	u	free
	8467.89		- - Other:		
	.60	2	- - - Brush cutters and trimmers, petrol driven	u	free
	.90	4	- - - Other	u	free”

C.600

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8467.9		- Parts:		
	8467.91	2	- - Of chain saws	kg	free
	8467.92	9	- - Of pneumatic tools	kg	free
	8467.99	3	- - Other	kg	free"
84.74			By the substitution for subheading No. 8474.31 of the following:		
	"8474.31	7	- - Concrete or mortar mixers	u	free"
84.76			By the substitution for heading No. 84.76 of the following:		
"84.76			Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines:		
	8476.2		- Automatic beverage-vending machines:		
	8476.21	4	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	u	free
	8476.29	0	- - Other	u	free
	8476.8		- Other machines:		
	8476.81	7	- - Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	u	free
	8476.89	8	- - Other	u	free
	8476.90	5	- Parts	kg	free"
84.78			By the substitution for heading No. 84.78 of the following:		
"84.78			Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8478.10	6	- Machinery	u	free
	8478.90	2	- Parts	kg	free"
84.79			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 8479.60, 8479.8 and 8479.9 of the following:		
	"8479.60	2	- Evaporative air coolers	u	free
	8479.8		- Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
	8479.81	8	- - For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	u	free
	8479.82	4	- - Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sitting, homogenising, emul- sifying or stir- ring or stirring machines	u	free
	8479.89		- - other:		
	.30	0	- - - Vacuum cleaners of a value for duty purposes not ex- ceeding UA650	u	14%
	.31	9	- - - Other vacuum cleaners, electrical	u	5%
	.33	5	- - - Floor polishers and scrubbers, electri- cal non-domestic	u	14%
	.90	4	- - - Other	u	free
	8479.90	6	- Parts	kg	free"
-84.80			By the substitution for subheading No. 8480.30 of the following:		
	"8480.30	9	- Moulding patterns	kg	free"

C.602

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
84.81, 84.82, 84.83, 84.84 and 84.85			By the substitution for headings Nos.84.81 84.82, 84.83 84.84 and 84.85 of the following:		
"84.81			Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure- reducing valves and thermostatically contain- ed valves:		
	8481.10		- Pressure-reducing valves:		
	.10	0	-- Of a kind commonly used with domestic hot water systems	kg	12%
	.90	9	-- Other	kg	free
	8481.20	8	- Valves for oleohy- draulic or pneumatic transmissions	kg	free
	8481.30	2	- Check valves	kg	free
	8481.40		- Safety or relief valves:		
	.10	4	-- Of a kind commonly used with domestic hot water system	kg	13%
	.90	2	-- Other	kg	free
	8481.80		- Other appliances:		
	.01	3	-- Pressure or flow control valves, of a kind commonly used with domestic hot water systems	kg	13%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.07	2	-- Valves of a kind commonly used with rubber pneumatic tyres or inner tubes	kg	18%
	.09	9	-- Valves of a kind commonly used with other inflatable articles	kg	16%
	.11	0	-- Flush valves of a kind commonly used with water closet pans, urinals or slop hoppers	kg	13%
	.19	6	-- Other float operated valves, for use with pipes of an inside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 25 mm	kg	13%
	.27	7	-- Other ball valves	kg	16%
	.31	5	-- Other butterfly valves	kg	16%
	.37	4	-- Other gate valves of copper alloys, not flanged, for use with pipes of an inside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 15 mm but not exceeding 80 mm	kg	10%
	.72	2	-- Hose fittings (excluding fire-extinguishing appliances and flashback arresters for gases)	kg	16%
	.73	0	-- Basin, bath, shower or sink waste holes and plugs therefor	kg	16%

C.604

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.79	0	-- Hose or toilet bib-cocks, pillar cocks, water mixing taps (bath, washbasin, bidet, shower or sink type), shower units, water tank locking taps, cooking range taps or tapping ferrules for offtake pipes of an inside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 25 mm	kg	12%
	.90	0	-- Other	kg	free
8481.90			- Parts:		
	.05	0	-- Of safety, pressure-reducing, pressure or flow control valves, of a kind commonly used with domestic hot water systems	kg	13%
	.10	7	-- Of valves of a kind commonly used with rubber tyres or inner tubes	kg	18%
	.15	8	-- Of valves of a kind commonly used with other inflatable articles	kg	16%
	.20	4	-- Of flush valves of a kind commonly used with water closet plans, urinals or slop hoppers	kg	13%
	.25	5	-- Of hose fittings (excluding those of fire-extinguishing appliances)	kg	14%
	.30	1	-- Of basin, bath, shower or sink waste holes and plugs there for	kg	14%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.35	2	-- Of hose and toilet bibcocks, pillar cocks, water mixing taps (bath, washbasin, bidet, shower or sink type), shower units, water-tank locking taps or cooking range taps	kg	13%
	.40	9	-- Of float operated valves for use with pipes of an inside cross-sectional demen- sions not exceeding 25 mm	kg	13%
	.45	1	-- Of ball valves	kg	15%
	.50	6	-- Of butterfly valves	kg	15%
	.55	7	-- Of copper alloys, for gate valves	kg	10%
	.90	5	-- Other	kg	10%
84.82			Ball or roller bearings:		
	8482.10		- Ball bearings:		
	.05	8	-- Of an outside diameter of less than 31 mm or exceeding 130 mm	u	free
	.10	4	-- Other radial deep groove bearings, sin- gle row, with a square bore, with an aggre- gate of the bore across the square plus outside diameter plus width of 140 mm or more but not exceeding 154 mm	u	25%
	.15	5	-- Other radial deep groove bearings, single row (excluding angular contact bearings and those with a square bore), with an aggregate of the inside diameter plus outside diameter plus width of 61 mm or more but not ex- ceeding 230 mm	u	25%

C.606

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.90	2	-- Other	u	free
	8482.20		- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies:		
	.01	6	-- Journal roller bearings of the rotating end cover type, commonly used on the axles of railway rolling stock or locomotives, of an outside diameter of less than 170 mm	u	free
	.02	8	--- Journal roller bearings of the rotating end-cover type, commonly used on the axles of railway rolling stock or locomotives, of an outside diameter of 170 mm or more but not exceeding 210 mm	u	20%
	.03	6	-- Journal roller bearings of the rotating end-cover type, commonly used on the axles of railway rolling stock or locomotives, of an outside diameter exceeding 210 mm	u	free
	.07	9	-- Bearings (excluding journal roller bearings of the rotating end-cover type), of an outside diameter of less than 31 mm exceeding 130 mm	u	free
	.09	5	-- Bearings (excluding journal roller bearings of the rotating end-cover type), of an outside diameter exceeding 90 mm but not exceeding 130 mm	u	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.15	5	-- Other bearings, single row, incorporating both cone assemblies and cups (excluding flat thrust assemblies and unitised non-separable assemblies), with an aggregate of the inside diameter plus outside diameter plus width exceeding 70 mm but not exceeding 139 mm	u	25%
	.25	7	-- Other bearings, single row (excluding flat thrust assemblies and unitised non-separable assemblies)	u	free
	.30	3	-- Cone assemblies, single row (excluding flat thrust assemblies), of an inside diameter of 15 mm or more but not exceeding 46 mm and with an aggregate of the inside diameter plus width of 31 mm or more but not exceeding 65 mm	u	25%
	.40	0	-- Other cone assemblies, single row (excluding flat thrust assemblies)	u	free
	.45	1	-- Other cone assemblies, of an inside diameter of 119 mm or more but not exceeding 120 mm, or 131 mm or more but not exceeding 132 mm	u	25%
	.90	7	-- Other	u	free
8482.30			- Spherical roller bearings:		
	.10	3	-- Bearings, of an outside diameter of less than 31 mm or exceeding 130 mm	u	free

C.608

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.20	0	-- Inner ring assemblies, of an inside diameter of 119 mm or more but not exceeding 120 mm, or of 131 mm or more but not exceeding 132 mm	u	25%
	.90	1	-- Other	u	free
8482.40		0	- Needle roller bearings	u	free
8482.50			- Other cylindrical roller bearings:		
8482.40		0	- Needle roller bearings:		
8482.50			- Other cylindrical roller bearings:		
	.20	4	-- Journal roller bearings of the rotating end-cover type, commonly used on the axles of railway rolling stock or locomotives, of an outside diameter of 170 mm or more but not exceeding 210 mm	u	20%
	.50	1	-- Inner ring assemblies, of an inside diameter of 119 mm or more but not exceeding 120 mm, or of 131 mm or more but not exceeding 132 mm	u	25%
	.90	0	-- Other	u	free
8482.80		9	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	u	free
8482.9			- Parts:		
8482.91			- Balls, needled and rollers:		
	.20	4	--- Rollers, tapered, of a maximum diameter not exceeding 10 mm	kg	25%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.90	5	--- Other	kg	free
	8482.99		-- Other:		
	.11	6	--- Outer rings of radial deep groove ball bearings with grooved ball track in bore, finished (excluding those of an outside diameter of less than 31 mm or exceeding 130 mm)	kg	25%
	.13	2	--- Outer rings (cups), kg single row, of tapered roller bearings, finished (excluding those of an outside diameter of less than 31 mm or exceeding 90 mm), with an aggregate of the outside diameter plus width of 49 mm or more but not exceeding 93 mm	25%	
	.17	5	--- Outer rings of journal roller bearings, finished, of an outside diameter of 195 mm or more but not exceeding 196 mm, or of 207 mm or more but not exceeding 209 mm	kg	25%
	.29	9	--- Inner rings of radial deep groove ball bearings with with grooved ball track on outer diameter, finished (excluding those of an outside diameter of less than 20 mm or exceeding 95 mm)	kg	25%

C.610

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.31	0	- - - Inner rings (unassembled cones) single row of tapered roller bearings, finished, of an inside diameter of 15 mm or more but not exceeding 46 mm, with an aggregate of the inside diameter plus width of 31 mm or more but not exceeding 50 mm	kg	25%
	.90	6	- - - Other	kg	free
84.83			Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters, flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)		
	8483.10	0	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts) and cranks	u	free
	8483.20	5	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	u	free
	8483.30		- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings:		
	.55	7	- - Plain shaft bearings, of a kind consisting of halves, with a inside diameter not exceeding 125 mm and a wall thickness of less than 5 mm	u	20%
	.90	5	- - Other	u	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8483.40	4	- gears and gearing (ex- cluding toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented sepa- rately); ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque con- verters	u	free
	8483.50	9	- Flyweight and pulleys, including pulley blocks	u	free
	8483.60	9	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	u	free
	8483.90	7	- Parts kg	free	
84.84			Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assort- ments of gaskets and simi- lar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechani- cal seals:		
	8484.10		- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheet- ing combined with other material or more layers of metal:	kg	free
	.10	1	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally in machinery, plant, stationary engines or tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free
	.90	3	- - Other	kg	14%
	8484.20	9	- Mechanical seals	kg	free
	8484.90		- Other:		
	.10	8	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally in machinery, plant, stationary engines or tractors (excluding road tractors)	kg	free

C.612

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.90	6	- - Other	kg	14%
84.85			Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter		
	8485.10	8	- Ships' or boats propellers, and blades therefor	kg	free
	8485.90	4	- Other kg	free"	
85.02			By the substitution for subheading No. 8502.1 of the following:		
	"8502.1		- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):		
	8502.11	3	- - Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	u	22%
	8502.12	1	- - Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	u	22%
	8502.13	6	- - Of an output exceeding 375 kVA	u	22%"
85.03 and 85.04			By the substitution for headings Nos. 85.03 and 85.04 of the following		
85.03	8503.00		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading No. 85.01 or 85.02:		
	8503.00.10	3	- Rotors or armatures, with an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 57 mm but not exceeding 200 mm	kg	17%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.20	0	- Stators or stator packs, whether or not wound, with an inside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 57 mm but not exceeding 200 mm	kg	19%
	.90	1	- Other kg	5%	
85.04			Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors:		
	8504.10	4	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	u	free
	8504.2		- Liquid dielectric transformers:		
	8504.21	5	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	u	free
	8504.22	1	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA	u	free
	8504.23	8	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 000 kVA	u	free
	8504.3		- Other transformers:		
	8504.31	9	- - Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	u	free
	8504.32	6	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	u	free
	8504.33	2	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	u	free
	8504.34	9	- - Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	u	free

C.614

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8504.40	8	- Static converters	u	free
	8504.50	2	- Other inductors	u	free
	8504.90	0	- Parts	kg	free"
85.05			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 8505.30 and 8505.90 of the following:		
	"8505.30	7	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads	u	free
	8505.90	4	- Other, including parts	kg	free"
85.06			By the substitution for subheading No. 8506.10.90 of the following:		
	"90	7	-- Other	u	24%"
			By the substitution subheading No. 8506.30.90 of the following:		
	"90	6	-- Other	u	24%"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8506.40.90 of the following:		
	"90	0	-- Other	u	24%
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8506.50.90 of the following:		
	"90	5	-- Other	u	24%"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8506.60.90 of the following:		
	"90	9	-- Other	u	24%
	8506.90	8	- Parts kg	free"	
85.07			By the substitution for subheading No. 85.07 of the following:		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
"85.07			Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square)		
	8507.10	5	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	u	5%
	8507.20	8	- Other lead-acid accumulators	u	free
	8507.30	4	- Nickel-cadmium	u	free
	8507.40	9	- Nickel-iron	u	free
	8507.80	7	- Other accumulators	u	free
	8507.90	1	- Parts kg	free"	
85.09			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 8509.30, 8509.40 and 8509.80 of the following:		
	"8509.30	1	- Kitchen waste disposers	u	free
	8509.40	6	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	u	free
	8509.80	4	- Other appliances	u	free"
85.10, 85.11, 85.12 and 85.13			By the substitution for headings Nos. 85.10, 85.11, 85.12 and 85.13 of the following:		
	"85.10		Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor;		
	8510.10	2	- Shavers	u	free
	8510.20	7	- Hair clippers	u	free
8510.30	1		- Hair removing appliances	u	free
	8510.90	9	- Parts	kg	free

C.616

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
85.11			Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines:		
	8511.10		- Sparking plugs:		
	.10	3	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with aircraft or tractor engines	u	free
	.90	1	- - Other	u	10%
	8511.20	0	- Ignition magnetos;	u	free
	8511.30		- Distributors, ignition coils;		
	.30	7	- - Distributors and ignition coils, identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicle engines	u	17%
	.90	0	- - Other	u	free
	8511.40		- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators:		
	.15	8	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicle engines	u	17%
	.90	5	- - Other	u	free
	8511.50		- Other generators:		
	.20	9	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicle engines	u	17%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.90	7	- - Other	u	free
	8511.80	8	- Other equipment	u	free
	8511.90	2	- Parts	kg	free
85.12			Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading No. 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles:		
	8512.10	1	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	u	free
	8512.20	4	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	u	17%
	8512.30	9	- Sound signalling equipment	u	17%
	8512.40	3	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	u	15%
	8512.90	6	- Parts	kg	free
85.13			Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos) (excluding lighting equipment of heading No. 85.12):		
	8513.10	3	- Lamps	u	free
	8513.90	6	- Parts	kg	free"
85.16			By the substitution for subheading No. 8516.29.10 of the following:		
	“.10	3	- - - Electric radiators	u	24%"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8516.33 of the following:		

C.618

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	"8516.33	2	-- Hand-drying apparatus By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 8516.50, 8516.60 and 8516.7 of the following:	u	24%"
	"8516.50	2	- Microwave ovens	u	24%
	8516.60	7	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	u	24%
	8516.7		- Other electro-thermic appliances:		
	8516.71	8	-- Coffee or tea makers	u	24%
	8516.72	4	-- Toasters	u	24%
	8516.79	9	-- Other By the substitution for subheading No. 8516.80.10 of the following:	u	24%
	".10	3	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally with domestic stoves, hot-plates and ovens By the substitution for subheading No. 8516.90.30 of the following:	u	24%"
	".30	2	-- For other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes	kg	24%"
85.24			By the substitution for heading No. 85.24 of the following:		
"85.24			Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records (excluding products of Chapter 37):		

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8524.10	9	- Gramophone records	u	free
	8524.3		- Discs for laser read- ing systems:		
	8524.31	5	-- For reproducing phe- nomena (excluding sound or image)	u	free
	8524.32	1	-- For reproducing sound only	u	free
	8524.39	6	-- Other	u	free
	8524.40	3	- Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena (excluding sound or image)	u	free
	8524.5		- Other magnetic tapes:		
	8524.51	4	-- Or a width not excee- ding 4 mm	u	free
	8524.52	0	-- Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not excee- ding 6,5 mm	u	free
	8524.53	7	-- Of a width exceeding 6,5 mm	u	free
	8524.60	2	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	u	free
	8524.9		- Other:		
	8524.91	2	-- For reproducing phe- nomena (excluding sound image)	u	free
	8524.99	3	-- Other	u	free"
85.28			By the substitution for subheading No. 8528.12.90 of the following:		
	“.90	2	-- Other	u	30%”
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8528.13.90 of the following:		

C.620

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	“.90	9	-- Other	u	30%”
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8528.21.90 of the following:		
	“.20	5	--- With screen size not exceeding 3 m x 4 m	u	30%”
85.29, 85.30 and 85.31			By the substitution for headings Nos. 85.29, 85.30 and 85.31 of the following:		
“85.29			Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos. 85.25 to 85.28:		
	8529.10	8	- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	kg	free
	8529.90		- Other:		
	.20	9	-- Cabinets for televi- sion receiving sets	kg	free
	.50	0	-- Filters or separators, for television recei- ving set aerials	kg	free
	.60	8	-- Tuners (very high frequency or ultra- high frequency) and tuner control devices, for television recei- ving sets	kg	free
	.70	5	-- Parts of moulded plastics or base metal, not incorpo- rating electronic components, for tele- vision receiving sets	kg	free
	.80	2	-- Other parts for tele- vision receiving sets	kg	30%
	.90	9	-- Other	kg	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
85.30			Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (excluding those of heading No. 85.08):		
	8530.10	8	- Equipment for railways or tramways	u	free
	8530.80	7	- Other equipment	u	10%
	8530.90		- Parts:		
	.10	1	- - For equipment for railways	kg	free
	.90	4	- - Other	kg	10%
85.31			Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms) (excluding those of heading No. 85.12 or 85.30):		
	8531.10	1	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	u	free
85.32			By the substitution for subheading No. 8532.10 of the following:		
	"8532.10		- Fixed capacitors designed for use 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0,5 kVar (power capacitors):		
	.10	2	- - Of a capacitance exceeding 50 microfarads, for voltages not exceeding 1000 V (DC) (excluding electrolytic capacitors)	kg	free

C.622

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
85.35	.20	9	-- Other, for voltages exceeding 1 000 V (AC) or 2000 V (DC)	kg	free
	.90	0	-- Other By the substitution for subheading No. 8532.90.10 of the following:	kg	19%"
	"10	9	-- Windings By the substitution for subheading No. 8535.21.05 of the following:	kg	19%
	".05	8	--- With moulded casings of plastics, with a current rating not exceeding 1 250 A, for a voltage not exceeding 1 250 V, for a voltage not exceeding 1,1 kV (AC) or 125 V per pole (DC) and a breaking capacity rating not exceeding 100 000 A By the substitution for subheading No. 8535.30.05 of the following:	kg	19%"
	".50	6	-- Isolating switches, with moulded casings of plastics, with a current rating not exceeding 1 250 A, for a voltage not exceeding 1 100 V (AC) or 125 V per pole (DC) and a breaking capacity rating not exceeding 100 000 A By the substitution for subheading No. 8535.90.10 of the following:	kg	19%
	"10	3	-- Switch cover plates; apparatus connectors	kg	17%"

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
85.36			By the substitution for heading No. 85.36 of the following:		
"85.36			Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lampholders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V:		
	8536.10	7	- Fuses kg	free	
	8536.20		- Automatic circuit breakers:		
	.15	2	-- With casings of plastics or other insulating material, with a current rating not exceeding 800 A	kg	15%
	.90	4	-- Other	kg	free
	8536.30		- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits:		
	.10	6	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telephonic apparatus	kg	10%
	.20	3	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	10%
	.30	0	-- Switch fuses, for a voltage of less than 500 V	kg	10%
	.90	4	-- Other	kg	5%
	8536.30		- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits:		

C.624

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.10	6	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telephonic apparatus	kg	10%
	.20	3	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	10%
	.30	0	-- Switch fuses, for a voltage of less than 500 V	kg	10%
	.90	4	-- Other	kg	5%
8536.4			- Relays:		
8536.41			-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V:		
	.10	7	--- Earth leakage relays, with a sensitivity not exceeding 1 000 mA	kg	5%
	.20	4	--- Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet relays	kg	5%
	.30	1	--- Thermo-electric relays incorporating bimetal elements	kg	5%
	.80	8	--- Other, of a value for duty purposes of UA 250 or more	kg	5%
	.90	5	--- Other		
8536.49			-- Other:		
	.10	8	--- Earth leakage relays, for a voltage not exceeding 660 V with a sensitivity not exceeding 1 000 mA	kg	5%
	.20	5	--- Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet relays	kg	5%

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.30	2	--- Thermo-electric relays incorpora- ting bimetal elements	kg	5%
	.80	9	--- Other, of a value for duty purposes of UA 250 or more	kg	5%
	.90	6	--- Other	kg	10%
8536.50			- Other switches:		
	.25	3	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles, domestic stoves and hot-plates	kg	free
	.40	7	-- Identifiable for use or principally with rail locomotives and railway rolling-stock	kg	free
	.50	4	-- Other, with moulded casings of plastics or other insulating material, with a current rating not exceeding 800 A	kg	15%
	.90	3	-- Other	kg	5%
8536.6			- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:		
8536.61			-- Lamp-holders:		
	.10	6	--- Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, tele- vision, radio-tele- graphic or radio telephonic apparatus	kg	free
	.20	3	--- Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	10%
	.30	0	--- Other, for fluore- cent lamps	kg	10%
	.40	8	--- Other for a voltage of less than 500 V	kg	10%

C.626

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.90	4	--- Other	kg	5%
	8536.69		-- Other:		
	.10	7	--- Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	kg	10%
	.30	1	--- Other, identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	10%
	.50	6	--- Other, for a voltage of less than 500 V	kg	10%
	.90	5	--- Other	kg	5%
	8536.90		- Other apparatus:		
	.10	3	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	u	free
	.20	0	-- Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	10%
	.30	8	-- Apparatus connectors; switch cover plates	kg	10%
	.40	5	-- Terminals, terminal strips and other metal parts for the reception of conductors or cables, identifiable for use solely or principally with domestic stoves and hot-plates	kg	10%
	.90	1	-- Other	kg	5%"

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
85.37			By the substitution for subheading No. 8537.10 of the following:		
	"8537.10		- For a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V:		
	.20	8	- - Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	kg	17%
	.30	5	- - Equipped with apparatus of subheading No. 8536.20.15 or 8536.50.50	u	15%
	.90	9	- - Other	u	5%"
85.38 and 85.39			By the substitution for headings Nos. 85.38 of the following:		
"85.38			Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading No. 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37:		
	8538.10	7	- Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading No. 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus	kg	free
	8538.90		- Other:		
	.45	3	- - for circuit breakers and isolating switches, with moulded casings of plastics, with a current rating not exceeding 1 250 A, for a voltage not exceeding 1 100 V (AC) or 125 V per pole (DC) and a breaking capacity rating not exceeding 100 000 A	kg	18%
	.48	8	- - For other automatic circuit breakers for a voltage exceeding 1 kV	kg	12%
	.90	9	- - Other	kg	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
85.39			Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:		
	8539.10	0	- Sealed beam lamp units	u	20%
	8539.2		- Other filament lamps (excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps):		
	8539.21		-- Tungsten halogen:		
	.20	6	--- Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	u	22%
	.45	1	--- Other, of a power of 15 W or more but not exceeding 1 000 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V but not exceeding 260 V	u	20% or 85c each less 80% with a maximum of 32%
	.90	7	--- Other	u	free
	8539.22		-- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V:		
	.20	2	--- Projector lamps	u	free
	.45	8	--- Other, of a power of 15 W or more and for a voltage not exceeding 260 V	u	20% or 85c each less 80% with a maximum of 32%
	.90	3	--- Other	u	20%
	8539.29		-- Other:		
	.10	1	--- Carbon filament lamps	u	free
	.15	0	--- Projector lamps	u	free
	.20	7	--- Radiator lamps	u	free
	.25	8	--- Torch lamps	u	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.45	2	--- Lamps, identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	u	22%
	.50	9	--- Other, vacuum type, of less than 15 w	u	20%
	.57	6	--- Other, of a power exceeding 200 W but not exceeding 1 000 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V but not exceeding 260 V	u	20% or 85c each less 80% with a maximum of 32%
	.60	6	--- Other, not exceeding 100 W, identifiable for use solely or principally in headlamps for miners	u	free
	.90	8	--- Other	u	20%
	8539.3		- Discharge lamps		
	8539.31		- - Fluorescent, hot cathode:		
	.45	6	--- Linear (excluding mercury vapour lamps) of a length of 600 mm or more but not exceeding 2 500 mm, of a diameter of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 40 mm and of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 105 W	u	20%
	.90	1	--- Other	u	15%
	8539.32		- - Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps:		
	.45	2	--- Fluorescent lamps, linear (excluding mercury vapour lamps) of a length of 600 mm or more	u	20%

C.630

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
			but not exceeding 2 500 mm, of a dia- meter of 25 mm or more but not excee- ding 40 mm and of 20 W or more but not exceeding 105 W		
	.90	8	- - - Other	u	15%
	8539.39		- - Other:		
	.45	7	- - - Fluorescent lamps, linear (excluding mercury vapour lamps) of a length of 600 mm or more but not exceeding 2 500 mm, of a diameter of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 40 mm and of 20 W or more but not exceeding 105 W	u	20%
	.90	2	- - - Other	u	15%
8539.4			Ultra-violet or infra- red lamps; arc-lamps:		
	8539.41	0	- - Arc lamps	u	20%
	8539.49		- - Other:		
	.10	9	- - - Ultra-violet lamps	u	15%
	.20	6	- - - Infra-red lamps	u	20%
	8539.90	7	- Parts kg	15%	
85.40			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 8504.20, 8540.40, 8540.50, 8540.60, 8540.7 and 8540.8 of the following:		
	"8540.20	5	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	u	free
	8540.40	4	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0,4 mm	u	free

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	8540.50	9	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	u	free
	8540.60	3	- Other cathode-ray tubes	u	free
	8540.7		- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, cacinotrons) (excluding grid-control- led tubes):		
	8540.71	4	- - Magnetrons	u	free
	8540.72	0	- - Klystrons	u	free
	8540.79	5	- - Other	u	free
	8540.8		- Other valves and tubes:		
	8540.81	9	- - Other valves and tubes: Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	u	freee
	8540.89	3	- - Other	u	free
	8540.9		- Parts:		
	8540.91	3	- - Of cathode-ray tubes	kg	5%"
	8540.99	4	- - Other	kg	5%"
85.43			By the substitution for subheading No. 8543.90 of the following:		
	"8543.90	8	- Parts	kg	free"
85.44			By the substitution for subheading No. 8544.1 of the following:		
	"8544.1		- Winding wire:		
	8544.11	1	- - Of copper	kg	17%
	8544.19	2	- - Other	kg	17%"
85.45, 85.46, 85.47 and 85.48			By the substitution for headings Nos. 85.45, 85.46, 85.47 and 85.48 of the following:		

C.632

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
85.45			Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes:		
	8545.1		- Electrodes:		
	8545.11	5	- - Of a kind used for furnaces	kg	free
	8545.19	6	- - Other	kg	free
	8545.20	3	- Brushes	kg	free
	8545.90	5	- Other kg	free	
85.46			Electrical insulators of any material:		
	8546.10	2	- Of glass	kg	free
	8546.20	7	- Of ceramics	kg	free
	8546.90	9	- Other kg	free	
85.47			Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (excluding insulators of heading No. 85.46); electrical conduit tubing therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:		
	8547.10	6	- Insulating fittings of ceramics	kg	free
	8547.20	0	- Insulating fittings of plastics	kg	free
	8547.90	2	- Other kg	free	

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
85.48			Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators, electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not elsewhere specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:		
	8548.10	5	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	kg	free
	8548.90	6	- Other	kg	free"

MADE this 29th day of April, 1997.

F. G. MOGAE,
*Vice-President and Minister of Finance and
 Development Planning.*

Statutory Instrument No. 52 of 1997

TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACT, 1996
(No. 15 of 1996)

TELECOMMUNICATIONS REGULATIONS, 1997
(Published on 4th July, 1997)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

PART I — Preliminary

1. Citation
2. Interpretation

PART II — Telecommunication Networks and Services

3. General obligation
4. Obligation to apply numbering system
5. Allocation of numbering and address capacity
6. Right to enter upon land and construct lines, etc.
7. Gates in fences
8. Trees obstructing telecommunication lines
9. Electrical works, etc, to conform to requirements
10. Height and depth of lines
11. Alteration of works at request of local authority or other person
12. Damage to property or injury to persons
13. Technical feasibility and compatibility
14. Essential requirements applicable to terminal equipment
15. Limitation, interruption, termination, etc, of service
16. Inter connection disputes

PART III — Radio Stations, Radio Communication Equipment, Licences, etc.

17. Obligation not to hamper communication
18. Tests
19. Installation, maintenance and repair authorization
20. Distress signals

PART IV — Type Approval

21. Type approval
22. Field tests
23. Repair service precondition for type approval
24. Configuration of equipment for type approval
25. Operating instructions
26. Validity time of type approval
27. Revocation of type approval
28. Marking

PART V — *Confidentiality, etc, of messages*

- 29. Application
- 30. Divulging, etc, contents of telecommunication messages
- 31. Forms
- 32. Penalties

PART I — *Preliminary*

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Telecommunications Authority by section 26 of the Telecommunications Act, 1996 (No. 15 of 1996), the following Regulations are hereby made —

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Telecommunications Regulations, 1997. Citation
2. In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires — Interpretation
 - “Act” means the Telecommunications Act, 1996;
 - “address capacity” means a part of the address plan’s total address resource;
 - “Authority” means the Telecommunications Authority; No. 15 of 1996
 - “connexion to a telecommunication system” means either direct connexion by wired, radio optical or other electromagnetic means, to the termination point of a telecommunication system, or the interworking point of such a system;
 - “licensee” means a service provider as defined under section 2 of the Act, and shall include a telecommunication system operator;
 - “number capacity” means a part of the numbering plan’s total number resource.

PART II — *Telecommunication Networks and Services*

3. Every licensee shall — General obligation
 - (a) operate his telecommunication system or provide his telecommunication service in accordance with international telecommunication treaties and conventions which are binding on Botswana;
 - (b) take the necessary measures to ensure that telecommunication is maintained in the case of war or other crisis or emergency; and
 - (c) take the necessary measures to ensure that emergency calls or information is conveyed during an emergency or at any other time.
4. Every licensee shall comply with such numbering system as is determined by the Authority. Obligation to apply numbering system
5. (1) The Authority shall allocate, to each licensee, a number or address capacity which the Authority considers reasonable taking into account the number of subscribers which the Authority has forecast, the need for operator codes, and any other relevant factor; and the Authority shall, when so allocating number capacity, specify, in writing, the purpose for which such capacity may be used. Allocation of numbering and address capacity
 - (2) A licensee may apply in writing to the Authority to supply it with the number or address capacity which the Authority has allocated to it.
 - (3) A licensee shall use only the number or address capacity allocated to it in accordance with subregulation (1), and only for the purpose for which it has been allocated.

Right to enter
upon land and
construct
lines, etc

(4) The Authority may revoke the allocation of a licensee who does not use the number or address capacity allocated to it for the purpose for which it is to be used.

6. (1) A licensee may, for the purposes of providing a telecommunication service, and after giving not less than 14 days' notice in writing to the local authority or person owning or having the care and management of any land, street, road, footpath, waterway or railway —

- (a) enter upon such land, street, road, footpath, waterway or railway and there construct or maintain or remove any telecommunication line or pipe or conduct any other work necessary for such lines upon, under, over, along or across any such land, street, road, footpath, waterway or railway; and
- (b) alter or cause to be altered the position, under the ground, of any pipe other than a sewer, drain or mains for the supply of water, gas or electricity.

(2) The local authority or person to which or to whom any such pipe belongs or by which or by whom it is used shall be entitled, while work in connexion with the removal or alteration in the position thereof is in progress, to supervise that work, and the licensee shall pay all expenses incurred by such local authority or person in connexion with such removal or alteration or in connexion with the supervision of the work relating to such removal or alteration.

Gates in fences

7. (1) Where any fence erected on land over or under which a telecommunication line is constructed or is to be constructed renders or would render it impossible or inconvenient for the licensee to obtain access to that land for any purpose of the Act, the licensee may, at his expense, erect and maintain gates in that fence, and shall provide duplicate keys therefor, one of which shall be given to the owner or occupier of such land.

(2) A licensee intending to erect a fence on land over or under which a telecommunication line is constructed or is to be constructed shall give the owner or occupier of that land not less than 21 days' notice, in writing, of his intention to do so.

Trees
obstructing
telecommu-
nication lines

8. Where telecommunication is or may be interfered with or endangered by a tree or undergrowth, the licensee may, at his expense, cause such tree or undergrowth to be cut down or trimmed:

Provided that where circumstances permit the licensee may grant the owner or occupier of the land the opportunity of carrying out the necessary cutting down or trimming.

Electrical
works, etc, to
conform to
requirements

9. (1) Any person intending to erect, move or alter any line for the transmission of electricity shall, before erecting, moving or altering such line, obtain the written approval of the licensee, and the licensee shall be entitled to require such alterations in the route or manner of constructing or moving the said line as shall ensure that the proposed line shall not injuriously affect any existing or proposed telecommunication line.

(2) Where any line for the transmission of electricity is so constructed as to injuriously affect any telecommunication line or any proposed telecommunication line, the owner of such line for the transmission of electricity shall make such alterations thereto as the licensee may determine:

Provided that if it is more economical or practical to do so, the licensee shall, at his own expense, move or alter the telecommunication line in question.

(3) The cost of any alteration made to, or movement of, existing lines for the transmission of electricity to avoid interference with proposed telecommunication lines shall be borne by the licensee provided that electricity line was lawfully erected; in all other cases the cost of alteration or movement shall be borne by the owner of the electricity line.

10. (1) The height of aerial telecommunication lines along any land, street, road or footpath shall be at least 3m, and that of any aerial telecommunication line crossing any such land, street road or footpath shall be at least 5m above the surface of the ground; and a telecommunication line crossing a main road or railway shall be at least 60cm below the surface of the ground.

Height and
depth of lines

(2) Subject to the provisions of regulations 8 and 11, the licensee shall take such steps, at its own expense, as it considers it necessary to effect relief to the owner or occupier of any land who proves, to the satisfaction of the licensee, that he is obstructed in the free use of the land by reason of the insufficient height or depth of any telecommunication line.

11. (1) Where, as a result of any works undertaken by a local authority or any person, it becomes necessary to alter any pre-existing telecommunication line, the cost of such alteration shall be borne by such local authority or person.

Alteration
of works at
request of
local authority
or other person

(2) Where any telecommunication line passing over private property interferes with any building about to be erected on that property, the owner or occupier of that property shall so notify the licensee responsible for that line in writing, and also, at the same time, provide proof that such building is to be erected, and the licensee shall, within four weeks of receiving such notification and proof, cause the line to be altered in such a manner as will remove all obstacles to building operation.

(3) Where the owner or occupier of any land through which a telecommunication line passes requests a licensee to alter or move any telecommunication line for any other reason, the licensee shall, within 28 days of such request, either comply with the request or, if it does not so comply, so inform the owner or occupier in writing, giving reasons for his decision not to comply.

12. (1) A licensee shall, in carrying out any work required for its purposes, exercise due care and shall carry out such work with regard to the safety and convenience of the owners or occupiers of the land, street, road, footpath, waterway or railway upon which the work is carried out, and with minimum damage to the property of that owner or occupier or to telecommunication lines or other telecommunication infrastructure on, over, or under that property and shall make good all streets, roads, footpaths, waterways, railways, telecommunication lines or other infrastructure disturbed by such work.

Damage to
property or
injury to
persons

(2) The licensee shall be liable for compensation for injury or damage caused to any property including telecommunication lines or other infrastructure if such injury or damage was caused wilfully or through the negligence of its employees.

(3) Any person who, either directly or indirectly by his servant or employee, by an animal, vehicle or thing owned by him or in his custody, with intention or through negligence, destroys or damages any line, mast, building or other component constituting telecommunication infrastructure, shall be liable to pay the owner or, if applicable, the user of the infrastructure, the cost of making good the destruction or damage.

13. A licensee shall, in order to fulfill essential requirements, ensure that the network operations or services he provides are technically feasible and are compatible with the networks, operations or services provided by other licensees.

Technical
feasibility
and compa-
tibility

Essential
requirements
applicable to ter-
minal equipment

14. Every service provider and every person who supplies telecommunication equipment shall ensure that any terminal equipment provided or supplied by him complies with the following essential requirements, that is to say that it —

- (a) is electrically safe for users, subscribers or the employees of the telecommunication system operators;
- (b) is electromagnetically compatible with other equipment to which it is or will be connected or used;
- (c) is fitted with a device which will protect the telecommunication system of which it is a part or to which it is connected against electrical, electromagnetic or other similar damage;
- (d) makes efficient use of the radio spectrum where applicable; and
- (e) is capable of interworking with other telecommunication equipment for the purpose of establishing, modifying, charging for, holding or clearing real or virtual connections.

Limitation,
interruption,
termination,
etc., of service

15. (1) A licensee may not limit, interrupt or terminate the provision of any telecommunication service unless —

- (a) it is justified by essential requirements for the efficient provision of a telecommunication network or service;
- (b) he is so ordered by an authorized officer acting in terms of section 23 of the Act; or
- (c) it is justified on a commercial basis following the non-payment or other breach of contract on the part of a subscriber.

(2) A licensee shall, before he limits, interrupts or terminates the provision of a telecommunication service in terms of subregulation (1), give the subscriber concerned at least 14 days notice in writing.

Interconnection
disputes

16. Where a dispute arises in negotiations relating to a network interconnection, the Authority shall, after hearing both parties in accordance with such procedures as it may determine, decide on the matter.

PART III — *Radio Stations, Radio Communication Equipment, Licences, etc.*

Obligation
not to hamper
communication

17. (1) A licensee shall ensure that he does not, in providing his service or operating his equipment, interfere with the frequency or operation of any other telecommunication service or radio equipment.

(2) A licensee shall, where any interference referred to in subregulation (1) occurs, take all steps necessary to eliminate the interference.

Tests

18. Subject to such directions as the Authority may issue, a licensee shall carry out such routine tests as may be necessary for the proper maintenance of his station.

Installation
maintenance
and repair
authorisation

19. (1) The installation, maintenance, and repair of radio communication equipment —

- (a) at a station where the power of the transmitter exceeds 500 watt DC input; or
- (b) upon which the safety of life at sea or in the air depends, shall not be undertaken other than by a person authorized in writing by the Authority.

(2) The Authority shall not authorize any person for the purposes of subregulation (1) unless he satisfies such minimum technical qualifications, professional conduct and skills as the Authority may specify.

20. Radio stations shall comply with international regulations concerning distress signals, such as the group ... --- ... (SOS) in radio telegraphy and the word "MAY DAY" in radio telephony and priority shall be given to any other communication.

Distress signals

PART IV — Type Approval

21. A licensee shall, before supplying, installing or using any telecommunication equipment, apply, in writing, to the Authority to have that equipment type approved.

Type approval

22. (1) A licensee shall, not less than four weeks before submitting an application to the Authority for the type approval of his telecommunication equipment, have that equipment field tested by the Authority or such body as may be approved by the Authority in order to assess the performance of the equipment in the telecommunication system.

Field tests

(2) The licensee shall submit, with his application for the type approval of his telecommunication equipment, a certificate from the body referred to in subregulation (1) certifying whether or not the said equipment has been field tested, and certifying as to its performance in the telecommunication system.

23. (1) The Authority shall type approve telecommunication equipment only where the licensee concerned can demonstrate that he can arrange for an acceptable repair service in Botswana:

Repair service
precondition
for type
approval

Provided that the Authority may, where it is satisfied that the standard of service will not be compromised, permit the licensee to have a service contact point in Botswana, which service contact point may then, where necessary, send the said equipment abroad for repairs or subcontract the repair service to such person as the Authority may approve.

(2) The Authority may, where it considers it appropriate, exempt a licensee from the requirements of type approval as specified in subregulation (1).

(3) A licensee who wishes to be exempted in terms of subregulation (2) shall apply to the Authority in writing for such exemption at the same time as he applies for type approval stating reasons in support of the application for the exemption.

24. In type approving telecommunication equipment, the Authority shall ensure that the technical configuration of equipment corresponds to the equipment in respect of which an application for type approval is made.

Configuration
of equipment
for type
approval
Operating
instructions

25. Every licensee shall ensure that operating instructions in respect of any telecommunication equipment supplied or installed by him are supplied in both English and Setswana to the user or the subscriber.

26. A type approval in respect of any telecommunication equipment shall be valid for such time as the Authority shall stipulate.

Validity
time of type
approval

27. (1) The Authority may revoke a type approval for any of the following reasons —

Revocation
of type
approval

- (a) the telecommunication equipment does not comply with essential requirements when properly or correctly used for the purpose for which it was intended by the manufacturer;
- (b) an acceptable repair service arrangement ceases to exist;
- (c) a licensee ceases to adhere to the provisions of these regulations; and
- (d) the licensee supplied, with his application for type approval, any information which was false and which he knew to be false, and on which the Authority relied upon to make a decision to grant type approval.

(2) Where it revokes a type approval, the Authority may direct that the telecommunication equipment relating thereto should be withdrawn from the market, or should not be supplied, connected or used in relation to any telecommunication system.

Marking

28. (1) The Authority shall issue to a licensee, upon type approval of any telecommunication equipment, such symbol as shall be determined by the Authority, which symbol shall be permanently affixed, on a visible place, to the equipment.

(2) The Authority shall also issue, to the licensee, a type approval registration number which shall also be permanently affixed to the equipment by the licensee; and the licensee shall further affix, to the equipment, a mark identifying the type, batch or serial number thereof.

(3) No symbol or mark which is likely to be confused with the symbols or mark referred to in subregulation (1) shall be affixed to any telecommunication equipment.

(4) The Authority may, where it considers it appropriate, exempt a licensee from the marking requirements specified in subregulations (1) and (2).

(5) A licensee who wishes to be exempted in terms of subregulation (4) shall apply to the Authority in writing for such exemption at the same time as he applies for type approval stating reasons in support of the application for the exemption.

PART V — Confidentiality, etc. of messages

Application

29. (1) The provisions of regulation 30 shall apply to all telecommunication messages and information regarding subscriptions regardless of the medium of the transmission.

(2) The provisions of subregulation (1) shall not apply to any information given to a subscriber in respect of his own subscription, or to information given to facilitate action in an emergency.

Divulging,
etc. of
messages

30. (1) No person shall intercept or tamper with a telecommunication message, divulge the contents or substance of such message to another person, or intercept, tamper with or divulge any information regarding a subscription unless —

- (a) he has the consent of the sender or addressee of such message or of the subscriber concerned;
- (b) he so intercepts or tampers with the message or information or divulges the contents or substance thereof in pursuance of his intention to maintain the technical operation or quality of any service provided, or in pursuance of any other duty under the Act or these Regulations; or
- (c) he is a witness in a court of law.

Forms

31. The Authority may require any person to complete a form supplied by it in connexion with anything which requires to be done under these Regulations.

Penalties

32. Any person who contravenes any provision of these Regulations shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine of not less than P10 000 but not more than P50 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 12 months or to both.

MADE this 19th day of June, 1997.

C.M. LEKAUKAU,
Executive Chairman,
Botswana Telecommunications Authority.